Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.2

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

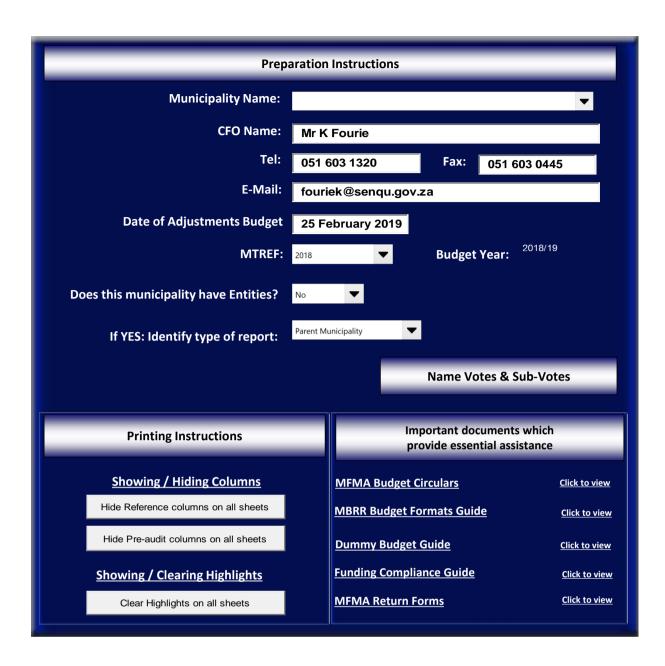


Contact details:

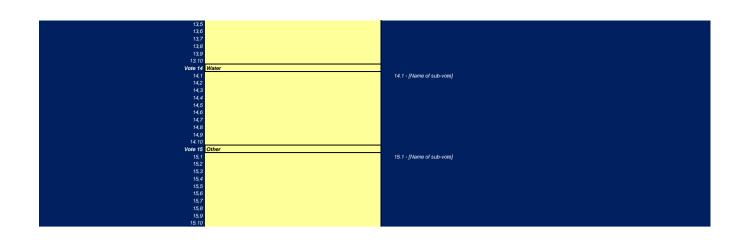
Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at: mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries: Elsabé Rossouw National Treasury Tel: (012) 315-5534

Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za



Overniestianal Structure Vetes	Complete Veter & Sub-Veter	Salast Ova Strustura
Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes Vote 1 Executive & Council	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive & Council Vote 2 - Planning & Development Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council 12 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury Vote 5 - Road Transport	1,3 Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function	1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management Vote 7 - Housing	1,5 1,6	
Vote 8 - Health Vote 9 - Community & Social Services	1,7 1,8	
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation Vote 11 - Public Safety	1.9	
Vote 12 - Electricity Vote 13 - Waste Management Vote 14 - Water	Vote 2 Planning & Development 2,1 Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strate 2,2 Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development	
Vote 15 - Other	2.3 Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Buildin 2.4 Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Buildin	G E 2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	2,5 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management 2,6 Other: Core Function - Tourism	2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management 2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism
	2,7 2,8	
	2,9 2.10	
	Vote 3 Corporate Services 3.1 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Co	
	 3.2 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources 3.3 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services 3.4 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer I 	32 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources 33 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services 84 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination
	3,5 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services 3,6 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services	3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services 3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services
	3,7 Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards 3,8	3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards
	3.9	
	Vote 4 Budget & Treasury 4.1 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service 4.2 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management	4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service 4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management
	4.2 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury 4.3 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury 4.4 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	
	4.5 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management 4.6 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technolog	4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management
	4,7 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Manage 4,8	
	4,9 4.10	
	Vote 5 Road Transport 1.1 Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation 1.2 Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Par	5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation 5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
	 5.2 Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Pal 5.3 Road Transport: Core Function - Roads 5.4 Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks 	2 Public Salety - Ozie Function : Public Porces, Iralic and Safeet Parking Control 5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads 5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks
	5.5 Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds 5.6	5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds
	5,7 5,8	
	5,9 5.10	
	Vote 6 Waste Water Management 6,1 Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management:	
	6.2 Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets 6.3	6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets
	6,4 6,5 6,6	
	6.7 6.8	
	6,9 6.10	
	Vote 7 Housing 7,1	7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7,2 7,3	
	7,4 7,5 7,6	
	7,7 7,8	
	7,9 7,10	
	Vote 8 Health 8,1	8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.2 8.3	
	8,4 8,5 8,6	
	8.7 8.8	
	8,9 8.10	
	Vote 9 Community & Social Services 9,1 Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and	
	9,2 Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls 9,3 Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Func	ral 9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	9.4 Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landsci 9.5 Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control	9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control
	9.6 Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation 9.7 Other: Core Function - Markets 9.8	9.6 - Other. Core Function - Licensing and Regulation 9.7 - Other. Core Function - Markets
	9,9 9.10	
	Vote 10 Sport & Recreation 10,1 Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadium	10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	 Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities 	NL 10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries) 10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities
	10.4 10.5 10.6	
	10.6 10.7 10.8	
	10,9 10,10	
	Vote 11 Public Safety 11,1 Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing	11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing
	11,2 Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances 11,3 Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences	11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances 11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences
	11.4 Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fig 11,5 Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals 11,6	titr 11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection 11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals
	11,6 11,7 11,8	
	11,9 11,10	
	Vote 12 Electricity 12,1 Electricity: Core Function - Electricity	12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity
	12,2 Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems 12,3	12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
	12,4 12,5	
	12.6 12.7 12.8	
	12,8 12,9 12.10	
	Vote 13 Waste Management 13,1 Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal
	13.2 Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling 13.3 Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling 13.3 Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfil	13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling
	13,4 Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning	13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning



EC142 Senqu - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Fax number

Municipality EC142 Senqu Grade Province Eastern Cape Web Address www.senqu.gov.za e-mail Address info@senqu.gov.za B. CONTACT INFORMATION Postal address: Private Bag X03 P.O. Box Lady Grey 9755 City / Town Postal Code Street address Building Senqu Municipal Building Street No. & Name 19 Murray Street City / Town Lady Grey Postal Code 9755 **General Contacts** Telephone number 051 603 1300

051 603 0445

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Spe	
ID Number	7408235464086	ID Number	8710160896086
Title	Mr	Title	Miss
Name	I Mosisidi	Name	A Manjiya
Telephone number	051 603 1332	Telephone number	051 603 1312
Cell number	071 084 8822	Cell number	081 078 7851
Fax number	051 603 0445	Fax number	051 603 0445
E-mail address	Ikemosisili@gmail.com	E-mail address	manjiyaa@senqu.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the May	
ID Number	6311170860089	ID Number	8212230648084
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	N.P Mposelwa	Name	NG Ndlangwe
Telephone number	051 603 1313	Telephone number	051 603 1314
Cell number	076 432 3132	Cell number	073 678 8248
Fax number	051 603 0445	Fax number	086 513 5350
E-mail address	mposelwa11@gmail.com	E-mail address	ndlangwen@senqu.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive M	lavor:	Secretary/PA to the Der	puty Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSH	IIP		
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Mui	nicipal Manager:
ID Number	7210165497080	ID Number	8112230318086
Title	Mr	Title	MS
Name	MM Yawa	Name	N George
Telephone number	051 6031 309	Telephone number	051 603 1308
Cell number	082 856 6773	Cell number	073 8167 755
Fax number	051 6030 445	Fax number	086 215 1243
E-mail address	yawam@senqu.gov.za	E-mail address	georgen@senqu.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer
ID Number	830917 5106 084	ID Number
Title	Mr	Title
Name	K Fourie	Name
Telephone number	051 603 1320	Telephone number
Cell number	083 382 1062	Cell number
Fax number	051 603 0445	Fax number
E-mail address	fouriek@sengu.gov.za	E-mail address
L-mail address	iodnek@seriqu.gov.za	L-IIIdii dduless
Official responsible for s	submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	submitting interioral information	ID Number
Title	Mr	Title
Name	M Nolan	Name
Telephone number	051 603 13 43	Telephone number
Cell number	082 796 8846	Cell number
Fax number	051 6030 445	Fax number
E-mail address	nolanm@senqu.gov.za	E-mail address
	submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	8506066315084	ID Number
Title	Mr	Title Name of the
Name	A Haji	Name
Telephone number	051 603 13 43	Telephone number
Cell number	073 596 59 15	Cell number
Fax number	051 6030 445	Fax number
E-mail address	hajia@senqu.gov.za	E-mail address
	submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	890729 0709 086	ID Number
Title	Miss	Title
Name	N Makaba	Name
Telephone number	051 603 14 11	Telephone number
Cell number	076 785 88 07	Cell number
Fax number	051 6030 445	Fax number
E-mail address	makaban@sengu.gov.za	E-mail address
Official responsible for s	submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number
Title		Title
Name		Name
Telephone number		Telephone number
Cell number		Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address		E-mail address
	submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number
Title		Title
Name		Name
Telephone number		Telephone number
Cell number		Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address		E-mail address
	submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number
Title		Title
Name		Name
Telephone number		Telephone number
Cell number		Cell number
Fax number		Fax number Fax number
E-mail address		E-mail address
	submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number
Title		Title
Name		Name
Telephone number		Telephone number
Cell number		Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address		E-mail address
•	submitting financial information	
ID Number		
Title		
Name		
Telephone number		

Telephone number
Cell number
Fax number
E-mail address

EC142 Sengu - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 25 Feb 2019

			Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21							
Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
D. 1		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
R thousands	Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Financial Performance	8 147	_					100	100	8 247	8 741	9 266
Property rates	1		-	_	_	-	100	100			57 094
Service charges	50 813	-	-	-	_	-			50 813	53 862	
Investment revenue	15 000	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	15 000	15 900	16 854
Transfers recognised - operational	144 318	-	-	-	_	-	- 0.475	- 0.475	144 318	151 683	162 198
Other own revenue	5 926	-		-	_	-	3 475	3 475	9 401	6 730	7 134
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	224 204	-	-	-	-	-	3 575	3 575	227 779		252 546
Employee costs	87 122	-	-	-	-	-	(1 887)	(1 887)	85 236	90 414	95 892
Remuneration of councillors	13 355	-	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	12 955	13 733	14 557
Depreciation & asset impairment	22 290	-	-	-	_	-	(2 018)	(2 018)	20 272	21 488	22 777
Finance charges	3 163	-	-	-	_	-	(148)	(148)	3 016	3 381	3 752
Materials and bulk purchases	47 686	-	-	-	_	_	2 228	2 228	49 914	52 872	56 044
Transfers and grants	290	-	-	-	_	-	296	296	586	621	658
Other expenditure	62 358	-	-	-	_	_	6 852	6 852	69 210	73 188	77 807
Total Expenditure	236 264	-	-	-	-	_	4 924	4 924	241 188	255 696	271 488
Surplus/(Deficit)	(12 060)	_	_	_	_	_	(1 350)	(1 350)	(13 410)	(18 779)	(18 941)
Transfers recognised - capital	44 850	_	_	_	_	_	3 678	3 678	48 528	39 761	43 481
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	32 790	-	-	-	-	-	2 328	2 328	35 119	20 982	24 539
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
	32 790	-		_		_	2 328	2 328	35 119	20 982	24 539
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	32 190	-		_	_	_	2 320	2 320	33 119	20 902	24 339
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	77 567	-	-	-	-	-	2 328	2 328	79 895	75 061	75 632
Transfers recognised - capital	44 850	-	-	-	-	-	3 678	3 678	48 528	39 761	43 481
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	32 717	-	-	-	_	-	(1 350)	(1 350)	31 367	35 300	32 151
Total sources of capital funds	77 567	-	-	-	-	-	2 328	2 328	79 895	75 061	75 632
<u>Financial position</u>											
Total current assets	233 392	-	-	-	-	-	56 106	56 106	289 498	261 259	237 832
Total non current assets	461 923	-	-	-	-	-	17 371	17 371	479 294	532 867	585 721
Total current liabilities	33 062	-	-	-	-	-	2 448	2 448	35 511	37 261	39 128
Total non current liabilities	36 564	-	-	-	-	-	(3 982)	(3 982)	32 583	35 184	38 205
Community wealth/Equity	625 688	-	-	-	-	-	75 010	75 010	700 699	721 681	746 220
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	57 062	-	_	_	_	_	(5 482)	(5 482)	51 580	47 722	53 305
Net cash from (used) investing	(77 567)	-	_	_	_	_	(2 328)	(2 328)	(79 895)	(75 061)	(75 632)
Net cash from (used) financing	(766)	_	_	_	_	_	3	3	(763)	(773)	(784)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	206 321	-	-	-	-	-	58 861	58 861	265 182	237 069	213 958
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	206 321	-	_	_	_	_	58 861	58 861	265 182	237 069	213 958
Application of cash and investments	175 690	_	_	_	_	_	56 912	56 912	232 602	225 154	207 877
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	30 631	-	-	_	_	_	1 949	1 949	32 579	11 915	6 081
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	460 637	_	_	_	_	_	14 319	14 319	474 956	528 529	581 383
Depreciation & asset impairment	22 290	_	_	_		_	(2 018)	(2 018)	20 272	21 488	22 777
Renewal of Existing Assets	8 500	_	_	_	_	_	(1 130)	(1 130)	7 370	13 933	4 000
Repairs and Maintenance	10 288	_	_	_	_	_	721	721	11 009	11 606	12 302
	10 200	_		_	_	_	121	121	11009	11000	12 302
Free services	F7.									00-	0.00
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	571	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	571	605	642
Revenue cost of free services provided	2 044	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	2 044	2 166	2 296
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
0 11 11 1											
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Sanitation/sewerage: Energy: Refuse:	- 8 38	- - -	-	-	- - -	-	-	- - -	- 8 38	8 40	9 43

EC142 Sengu - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 25 Feb 2019

Standard Description	Ref				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21						
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	1, 4	Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		110 146	_	-	-	-	-	3 399	3 399	113 545	118 155	126 077
Executive and council		7 015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 015	7 362	7 711
Finance and administration		103 131	-	-	-	-	-	3 399	3 399	106 530	110 793	118 366
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 714	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	1 723	1 737	1 751
Community and social services		1 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 631	1 639	1 647
Sport and recreation		-	_	_	_	-	_	8	8	8	8	9
Public safety		83	_	_	_	-	-	1	1	84	89	95
Housing		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Health		-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		45 994	_	_	_	_	_	3 127	3 127	49 121	41 209	43 394
Planning and development		2 029	_	_	_	_	_	20	20	2 049	2 095	2 206
Road transport		43 965	_	_	_	_	_	3 107	3 107	47 072		
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services		111 197	_	_	_	_	_	718	718	111 915	115 574	124 802
Energy sources		74 745	_	_	_	_	_	718	718	75 463		
Water management		-	_	_	_	_	_	_		-	_	_
Waste water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste management		36 452	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	36 452	39 042	41 727
Other		30 402	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	30 432		
Total Revenue - Functional	2	269 054		_	_	_	_	7 253	7 253	276 307		
	+-	200 00 1						. 200	. 200	2.000.	2.00.0	
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		94 073	-	-	-	-	-	2 446	2 446	96 519		
Executive and council		27 831	-	-	-	-	-	(242)	(242)	27 589		
Finance and administration		63 444	-	-	-	-	-	2 744	2 744	66 188		
Internal audit		2 798	-	-	-	-	-	(57)	(57)	2 741	2 907	
Community and public safety		11 973	-	-	-	-	-	1 751	1 751	13 724		
Community and social services		9 154	-	-	-	-	-	705	705	9 860		
Sport and recreation		1 891	-	-	-	-	-	176	176	2 067	2 128	
Public safety		928	-	-	-	-	-	870	870	1 798	1 906	2 021
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		43 868	-	-	-	-	-	(1 663)	(1 663)	42 204		
Planning and development		16 409	-	-	-	-	-	680	680	17 089	18 123	19 218
Road transport		27 309	-	-	-	-	-	(2 360)	(2 360)	24 948	26 452	28 045
Environmental protection		150	_	-	-	-	-	17	17	167	177	188
Trading services		84 586	-	-	-	-	-	2 478	2 478	87 063	92 602	98 530
Energy sources		49 453	-	-	-	-	-	2 733	2 733	52 186	55 592	59 247
Water management		-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Waste water management		3 956	_	_	_	-	-	280	280	4 236	4 490	4 760
Waste management		31 176	_	_	_	_	_	(535)	(535)	30 642	32 519	34 523
Other		1 765	_	_	_	_	_	(87)	(87)	1 678	1 780	1 887
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	236 264	-	-	-	-	-	4 924	4 924	241 188		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		32 790	_	_	-	_	_	2 328	2 328	35 119		

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- 2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- ${\it 8. Adjust ments \ approved \ in \ accordance \ with \ MFMA \ section \ 29}$
- $9. \ \textit{Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government}\\$
- 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

EC142 Senqu - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 25 Feb 2019

Standard Classification Description	Ref				Ви	udget Year 2018	/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
evenue - Functional	t	**	7(1				_					
Municipal governance and administration		110 146	-	-	-	-	-	3 399	3 399	113 545	118 155	126 077
Executive and council		7 015	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	7 015	7 362	7 711
Mayor and Council		7 015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 015	7 362	7 711
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		400.404	-	-	-	-	-	- 2.000	- 2.000	400 500	- 440 700	440.000
Finance and administration Administrative and Corporate Support		103 131 10	-	-	-	-	-	3 399 3 072	3 399 3 072	106 530 3 081	110 793 31	118 366
Asset Management		-	_	_	_	_	_	- 3072	- 5072		-	_
Budget and Treasury Office		17	_	-	_	_	_	99	99	116	123	130
Finance		79 397	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	79 497	85 373	91 42
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	22	22	22	23	24
Information Technology Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	1	_	-	_
Property Services		10	_	_	_	_	_	7	7	16	17	1
Risk Management		_	_	_	_	_	_			-	_	_
Security Services		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
Valuation Service		23 698	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	23 798	25 226	26 73
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Governance Function		=	-	-	=	-	-	-	=		-	-
Community and public safety		1 714	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	1 723	1 737	1 75
Community and social services Aged Care		1 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 631	1 639	1 64
Agricultural		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Animal Care and Diseases		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		39	_	_	_				-	39	42	4
Child Care Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Community Halls and Facilities		87	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	87	93	9
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes		1 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 504	1 505	1 50
Media Services		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-
Museums and Art Galleries			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Population Development		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Provincial Cultural Matters		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Theatres		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Sport and recreation		_	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	8	8	!
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	8	8	9:
Public safety Civil Defence		83	-	-	-	-	-	1	1 -	84	89	9
Cleansing			_	_	_			_	1	_	_	_
Control of Public Nuisances		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	
Licensing and Control of Animals		83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	88	9
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
Health Services Laboratory Services		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	=	-	_
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable				_	_	_			-	_	_	
Vector Control		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Chemical Safety		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Economic and environmental services		45 994	-	-	-	-	-	3 127	3 127	49 121	41 209	43 39
Planning and development		2 029	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	2 049	2 095	2 20
Billboards		85	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	105	111	11
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Project Management Unit		56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56	1 024	2.03
Project Management onit Provincial Planning		1 888	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	1 888	1 924	2 02
r rovinciai i iarililliy	1	_	_	-		_	_	_	-	-	_	-
Support to Local Municipalities					_							

Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		2 301	-	-	-	-	-	107	107	2 408	2 552	2 705
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		41 665	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	44 665	36 562	38 482
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	_ _	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Coastal Protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_ [_ [_	_	_
Indigenous Forests		_		_	_		_	_ [_		_
Nature Conservation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Pollution Control		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Soil Conservation		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-
Trading services		111 197	-	-	-	-	-	718	718	111 915	115 574	124 802
Energy sources		74 745	-	-	-	_	-	718	718	75 463	76 533	83 075
Electricity		74 745	-	-	-	-	-	718	718	75 463	76 533	83 075
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-		-	-
Waste water management Public Toilets		_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Sewerage		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm Water Management		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
Waste Water Treatment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Waste management		36 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 452	39 042	41 727
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		35 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 494	38 026	40 650
Street Cleaning		958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	958	1 016	1 077
Other		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Licensing and Regulation		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism Total Revenue - Functional	2	269 054	-	-	-	-	_	7 253	7 253	276 307	276 678	296 027
		203 034	_	_	_	_	_	7 233	7 255	210 301	210010	230 021
Expenditure - Functional									-	-		
Municipal governance and administration		94 073	-	-	-	-	-	2 446	2 446	96 519	102 073	108 256
Executive and council Mayor and Council		27 831 17 570	-	=	-	-	-	(242)	(242)	27 589 17 350	29 255 18 391	31 020 19 494
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		10 262	-	_	-	_	-	(220)	(220)	10 239	10 864	11 525
Finance and administration		63 444	-		_	-	-	2 744	2 744	66 188	69 911	74 153
Administrative and Corporate Support		9 306	_	-	-	_	_	(277)	(277)	9 029	9 573	10 150
Asset Management		1 496	-	-	-	-	-	32	32	1 528	1 620	1 718
Budget and Treasury Office		6 857	-	-	-	-	-	67	67	6 924	7 340	7 781
Finance		7 049	-	-	-	-	-	(497)	(497)	6 552	6 950	7 372
Fleet Management		1 812	-	-	-	-	-	(293)	(293)	1 520	1 612	1 709
Human Resources		6 876	-	-	-	-	-	(301)	(301)	6 575	6 972	7 393
Information Technology		3 901	-	-	-	-	-	272	272	4 173	4 349	4 611
Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		3 156	-	-	-	-	-	918	918	4 074	4 319	4 578
Property Services		6 376 4 582	-	-	-	-	-	794 159	794 159	7 171 4 741	7 603 5 026	8 061 5 329
Risk Management		1 468	_	-	_	_	_	(31)	(31)	1 437	1 524	1 616
Security Services		1 482	_	_	_	_	_	628	628	2 110	2 237	2 371
Supply Chain Management		3 885	_	_	_	_	_	(536)	(536)	3 349	3 552	3 767
Valuation Service		5 197	_	_	_	_	_	1 808	1 808	7 005	7 233	7 698
Internal audit		2 798	-	-	_	_	-	(57)	(57)	2 741	2 907	3 083
Governance Function		2 798	-	-	-	-	-	(57)	(57)	2 741	2 907	3 083
Community and public safety		11 973	ı		-	-	-	1 751	1 751	13 724	14 489	15 363
Community and social services		9 154	-	-	-	-	-	705	705	9 860	10 455	11 086
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities		2 095	-	-	-	-	-	297	297	2 393	2 537	2 690
Community Halls and Facilities		- - 477	-	-	-	_	_	- 262	- 262		- F 076	
Consumer Protection		5 177	-	_	-	_	_	363	363	5 541	5 876	6 230
Cultural Matters		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Programmes		1 882	-	-	-	-	-	44	44	1 926	2 043	2 167
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=-	-	-	-
Media Services Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
Theatres		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Zoo's		_	_	_	_	_		_	-	-	_	_
Sport and recreation		1 891	-	-	-	-	-	176	176	2 067	2 128	2 256
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		200	-	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	187	198	210

Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		1 690	-	-	-	-	-	190	190	1 880	1 930	2 046
Public safety		928	_	-	-	_	_	870	870	1 798	1 906	2 021
Civil Defence		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Cleansing		139		_	_			864	864	1 003	1 063	1 127
Control of Public Nuisances			-			-	-					
		73	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	83	88	93
Fencing and Fences		215	-	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	208	221	234
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		501	_	-	-	-	-	2	2	503	534	566
Housing		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Housing		_	_	_			_	_	_			
I -		-		_	-	-	_		_	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Health Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Laboratory Services				_	_					_	_	
Food Control												
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		43 868	-	_	_	_	_	(1 663)	(1 663)	42 204	44 753	47 451
Planning and development		16 409	-	-	-	-	-	680	680	17 089	18 123	19 218
Billboards	1	223	-	-	-	-	-	(22)	(22)	201	213	226
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	1	6 914	-	-	-	-	-	39	39	6 953	7 372	7 816
Central City Improvement District	1		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Development Facilitation	1											
I The state of the	1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	1	2 760	-	-	-	-	-	163	163	2 923	3 100	3 288
Regional Planning and Development	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and	1											
Enforcement, and City Engineer		3 155	-	-	-	-	-	314	314	3 469	3 679	3 901
Project Management Unit		3 357	-	-	-	-	-	187	187	3 544	3 759	3 986
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		27 309	-	_			_	(2 360)	(2 360)	24 948	26 452	28 045
Road transport					-	-	-					
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		5 389	-	-	-	-	-	89	89	5 477	5 810	6 162
Pounds		359	-	-	-	-	-	43	43	402	426	451
Public Transport		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Road and Traffic Regulation			_	_	_	_	_	_			_	_
Roads		04.000							(0.470)	40.550		
		21 026	-	-	-	-	-	(2 473)	(2 473)	18 553	19 670	20 853
Taxi Ranks		535	-	-	-	-	-	(19)	(19)	516	547	580
Environmental protection		150	-	_	-	-	-	17	17	167	177	188
Biodiversity and Landscape		73	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	83	88	93
Coastal Protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Indigenous Forests				_	_				_	_	_	
		-	_	_		_	_	-	_			_
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		77	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	84	89	95
Soil Conservation		_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
Trading services		84 586	-	_	_	_	_	2 478	2 478	87 063	92 602	98 530
	1											
Energy sources		49 453	-	-	-	-	-	2 733	2 733	52 186	55 592	59 247
Electricity	1	48 014	-	-	-	-	-	2 783	2 783	50 796	54 119	57 685
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		1 439	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	1 389	1 473	1 562
Nonelectric Energy	1		_	_	_	_	_		-	_	-	_
Water management	1	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
Water Treatment		_	_	_		_	_	-			_	_
	1	-	-	-	-	_		-	-	-	_	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Waste water management	1	3 956	1	-	-	-	_	280	280	4 236	4 490	4 760
Public Toilets		287	_	_	_	_	_	(76)	(76)	211	224	237
Sewerage	1	201		_					(70)			
	1	-	-		-	-	-	-			-	-
Storm Water Management	1	3 669	-	-	-	-	-	355	355	4 025	4 267	4 523
Waste Water Treatment	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-)	-	-
Waste management		31 176	1	-	-	-	_	(535)	(535)	30 642	32 519	34 523
Recycling	1	488	_	_	_	_	_	(53)	(53)	435	461	489
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	1	4 256		_	_		_	254	254	4 509	4 808	5 140
	1											
Solid Waste Removal	1	18 723	-	-	-	-	-	(607)	(607)	18 116	19 213	20 373
Street Cleaning	1	7 710	-	-	-	-	-	(129)	(129)	7 581	8 037	8 52
Other		1 765	-	-	-	-	-	(87)	(87)	1 678	1 780	1 887
Abattoirs	1	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Air Transport		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
, a Transport	1		_									
Francis	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		302	-	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	288	305	32
Forestry Licensing and Regulation									6	233	247	26
		226	-	-	-	-	-	6	U	200	241	
Licensing and Regulation			-	-	_	_		(79)	(79)	1 158	1 228	
Licensing and Regulation Markets Tourism	3	226 1 237	- -	- -	-	-	-	(79)	(79)	1 158	1 228	1 302
Licensing and Regulation Markets	3	226	-	-	-	-	-					

^{1.} Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

^{2.} Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial and Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else

EC142 Sengu - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 25 Feb 2019

Vote Description					Bu	dget Year 2018	8/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		7 015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 015	7 362	7 711
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		1 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 944	1 984	2 088
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		104	-	-	-	-	_	3 120	3 120	3 224	182	193
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		103 112	-	-	-	-	_	299	299	103 411	110 722	118 291
Vote 5 - Road Transport		43 965	-	-	-	-	_	3 107	3 107	47 072	39 114	41 188
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		1 634	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	1 634	1 642	1 650
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	_	8	8	8	8	9
Vote 11 - Public Safety		83	-	-	-	-	_	1	1	84	89	95
Vote 12 - Electricity		74 745	_	-	-	-	-	718	718	75 463	76 533	83 075
Vote 13 - Waste Management		36 452	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	36 452	39 042	41 727
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	269 054	-	-	-	-	-	7 253	7 253	276 307	276 678	296 027
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	1 '	30 629	_	_	_	_	_	(299)	(299)	30 330	32 162	34 103
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		18 891	_	_	_	_	_	592	592	19 483	20 662	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		32 002	_	_	_	_	_	1 900	1 900	33 901	35 944	
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		30 197	_	_	_	_	_	854	854	31 051	32 656	
Vote 5 - Road Transport		27 309	_	_	_	_	_	(2 360)		24 948	26 452	
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		3 956	_	-	_	_	_	280	280	4 236	4 490	
Vote 7 - Housing		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Health		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		9 833	_	-	-	-	_	714	714	10 547	11 184	11 859
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		1 891	_	_	-	-	_	176	176	2 067	2 128	2 256
Vote 11 - Public Safety		789	_	-	-	-	_	956	956	1 745	1 850	1 962
Vote 12 - Electricity		49 453	_	-	-	-	_	2 733	2 733	52 186	55 592	59 247
Vote 13 - Waste Management		31 315	_	-	-	-	_	(621)	(621)	30 694	32 575	34 583
Vote 14 - Water		_	_	-	-	-	_		- 1	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Other		_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	236 264	-	-	-	-	-	4 924	4 924	241 188	255 696	271 488
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	32 790	_	-	-	_	-	2 328	2 328	35 119	20 982	24 539

- 1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

EC142 Senqu - Table B3 Adjustments Budg	et Finai	nciai Performai	ice (revenue a	na expenaiture		vote) - B - 25 F udget Year 2018/					Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
[Insert departmental structure etc]		g	3	4	capital 5	Unavoid. 6	Govt 7	8	9	Budget 10	Budget	Budget
R thousands Revenue by Vote	1	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	'	7 015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 015	7 362	7 711
1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council		7 015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 015	7 362	7 711
1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive 1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		1 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 944	1 984	2 088
2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		56	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	56	60	63
2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit		1 888	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 888	1 924	2 025
2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management			_	_			_	_	_		_	
2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- - -	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		104	-	-	-	-	-	3 120	3 120	3 224	182	193
3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support 3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		10	-	-	-	-	-	3 072	3 072	3 081	31	33
Human Resources 3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		-	-	-	-	-	-	22	22	22	23	24
Legal Services 3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- ordination 3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		10	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	16	17	18
3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards		85	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	105	111	118
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		103 112	-	-	-	-	-	299	- 299	103 411	110 722	118 291
4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service		23 698	_	_	_	_	_	100	100	23 798	25 226	26 739
4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office		17	_	_	_	_	_	99	99	116	123	130
4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance		79 397	_	_	_		_	100	100	79 497	85 373	91 421
4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management		13 331	_					100	100	15451	03 373	31421
4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Information Technology 4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-	=	_	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Road Transport 5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation		43 965	_	_	_	-	-	3 107	3 107	47 072	39 114	41 188
5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		2 301		_	_	_	_	107	107	2 408	2 552	2 705
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads		41 665	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	44 665	36 562	38 482
5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds		-	-	=	-	-	-	-	- -	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management 6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Storm Water Management 6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
							-		-	=		
Vote 7 - Housing 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		1 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 634	1 642	1 650
9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives		1 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 504	1 505	1 505
9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities		87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87	93	98

1	i	1					1		1			
9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function -												
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums 9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function -		39	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	39	42	44
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control		_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
0.6. Other: Core Eurotian, Licensing and Regulation												
9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation 9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets		3 -	- -	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 -	3 -	3 -
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation									-	-		•
10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports		-	-	-	-	-	_	8	8	8	8	9
Grounds and Stadiums 10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function -		-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	8	8	9
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - Public Safety									-	-		
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing		83	_	_	_	_	_	1	1	84	89	95
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public												
Nuisances 11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and		=	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and												
Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection 11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1
Control of Animals		83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	88	93
Vote 12 - Electricity		74 745	-	-	-	-	-	718	- 718	- 75 463	76 533	83 075
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity		74 745	-	-	-	-	-	718	718	75 463	76 533	83 075
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	=	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Management		20.450							=	-	20.040	41 727
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid		36 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	36 452	39 042	
Waste Removal		35 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 494	38 026	40 650
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	=	=	-
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning		958	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	958	1 016	1 077
									=	-		
Vote 14 - Water												
Vote 14 - Water 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -	ı	=
									- - -	-		-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 15 - Other	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- - - - - 7 253	- - -	-	=
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 15 - Other 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	2	- - -	- - -	-	-	-	-	-	- - - - - - 7 253	- - - -	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 15 - Other 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Total Revenue by Vote Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - Executive & Council		- - -	- - -	-	-	-	-	-	- - - - - 7 253	- - - -	-	- - -
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 15 - Other 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Total Revenue by Vote Expenditure by Vote		269 054	-	-	-	-	-	- - 7 253		- - - - 276 307	276 678	296 027
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 15 - Other 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Total Revenue by Vote Expenditure by Yote Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council 1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal	1	269 054 30 629 17 570	-	-	-	-	-	7 253 (299)	(299) (220)	276 307 30 330 17 350	276 678 32 162 18 391	296 027 34 103 19 494
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 15 - Other 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Total Revenue by Vote Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council 1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1	269 054	-	-	-	-	-	7 253 (299)	(299)	276 307	276 678	- - 296 027
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 15 - Other 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Total Revenue by Vote Expenditure by Yote Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council 1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal	1	269 054 30 629 17 570	-	-	-	-	-	7 253 (299)	(299) (220) (22) (57)	276 307 30 330 17 350 10 239 2 741	276 678 32 162 18 391	296 027 34 103 19 494
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 15 - Other 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Total Revenue by Vote Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council 1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive 1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance	1	269 054 30 629 17 570	-	-	-	-	-	7 253 (299) (220)	(299) (220)	276 307 30 330 17 350	276 678 32 162 18 391 10 864	296 027 34 103 19 494 11 525
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 15 - Other 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Total Revenue by Vote Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council 1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive 1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function Vote 2 - Planning & Development 2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function:	1	269 054 30 629 17 570 10 262 2 798 18 891	-	-	-	-	-	7 253 (299) (220) (22) (57)	(299) (220) (22) (57) – 592	276 307 30 330 17 350 10 239 2 741 - 19 483	276 678 32 162 18 391 10 864 2 907 20 662	296 027 34 103 19 494 11 525 3 083 21 910
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 15 - Other 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Total Revenue by Vote Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council 1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive 1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function Vote 2 - Planning & Development 2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) 2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function:	1	269 054 30 629 17 570 10 262 2 798 18 891 6 914	-	-	-	-	-	7 253 (299) (220) (22) (57) 592 39	(299) (220) (22) (57) - 592	276 307 30 330 17 350 10 239 2 741 - 19 483 6 953	276 678 32 162 18 391 10 864 2 907 20 662 7 372	296 027 34 103 19 494 11 525 3 083 21 910 7 816
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 15 - Other 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Total Revenue by Vote Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council 1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive 1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function Vote 2 - Planning & Development 2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) 2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning	1	269 054 30 629 17 570 10 262 2 798 18 891	-	-	-	-	-	7 253 (299) (220) (22) (57)	(299) (220) (22) (57) – 592	276 307 30 330 17 350 10 239 2 741 - 19 483	276 678 32 162 18 391 10 864 2 907 20 662	296 027 34 103 19 494 11 525 3 083 21 910
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 15 - Other 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Total Revenue by Vote Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council 1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive 1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function Vote 2 - Planning & Development 2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) 2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic DevelopmentPlanning 2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement, Town Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement,	1	269 054 30 629 17 570 10 262 2 798 18 891 6 914 2 760		-		-	-	7 253 (299) (220) (22) (57) 592 39	(299) (220) (22) (57) - 592 39 163	276 307 30 330 17 350 10 239 2 741 - 19 483 6 953 2 923	276 678 32 162 18 391 10 864 2 907 20 662 7 372 3 100	296 027 34 103 19 494 11 525 3 083 21 910 7 816 3 288
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 15 - Other 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Total Revenue by Vote Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council 1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive 1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function Vote 2 - Planning & Development 2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) 2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic DevelopmentPlanning 2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	1	269 054 30 629 17 570 10 262 2 798 18 891 6 914		-		-	-	7 253 (299) (220) (22) (57) 592 39	(299) (220) (22) (57) - 592	276 307 30 330 17 350 10 239 2 741 - 19 483 6 953	276 678 32 162 18 391 10 864 2 907 20 662 7 372	296 027 34 103 19 494 11 525 3 083 21 910 7 816
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 15 - Other 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Total Revenue by Vote Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council 1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive 1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function Vote 2 - Planning & Development 2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) 2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning 2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer 2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit	1	269 054 30 629 17 570 10 262 2 798 18 891 6 914 2 760	-	-		-	-	7 253 (299) (220) (22) (57) 592 39	(299) (220) (22) (57) - 592 39 163	276 307 30 330 17 350 10 239 2 741 - 19 483 6 953 2 923	276 678 32 162 18 391 10 864 2 907 20 662 7 372 3 100	296 027 34 103 19 494 11 525 3 083 21 910 7 816 3 288
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 15 - Other 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Total Revenue by Vote Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council 1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive 1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function Vote 2 - Planning & Development 2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) 2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning 2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer 2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management	1	- 269 054 30 629 17 570 10 262 2 798 18 891 6 914 2 760 3 155 3 357 1 468					-	- 7 253 (299) (220) (22) (57) 592 39 163 314 187 (31)	(299) (220) (22) (57) - 592 39 163 314 187 (31)	276 307 30 330 17 350 10 239 2 741 - 19 483 6 953 2 923 3 469 3 544 1 437	276 678 276 678 32 162 18 391 10 864 2 907 20 662 7 372 3 100 3 679 3 759 1 524	296 027 34 103 19 494 11 525 3 083 21 910 7 816 3 288 3 901 3 986 1 616
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 15 - Other 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Total Revenue by Vote Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council 1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive 1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function Vote 2 - Planning & Development 2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) 2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning 2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer 2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk	1	269 054 30 629 17 570 10 262 2 798 18 891 6 914 2 760 3 155 3 357	-				-	7 253 (299) (220) (22) (57) 592 39 163 314	(299) (220) (22) (57) - 592 39 163 314	276 307 30 330 17 350 10 239 2 741 - 19 483 6 953 2 923 3 469 3 544	276 678 32 162 18 391 10 864 2 907 20 662 7 372 3 100 3 679 3 759	296 027 296 027 34 103 19 494 11 525 3 083 21 910 7 816 3 288 3 901 3 986
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 15 - Other 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Total Revenue by Vote Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council 1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive 1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function Vote 2 - Planning & Development 2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) 2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning 2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer 2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management	1	- 269 054 30 629 17 570 10 262 2 798 18 891 6 914 2 760 3 155 3 357 1 468					-	- 7 253 (299) (220) (22) (57) 592 39 163 314 187 (31)	(299) (220) (22) (57) - 592 39 163 314 187 (31)	276 307 30 330 17 350 10 239 2 741 -19 483 6 953 2 923 3 469 3 544 1 437 1 158	276 678 276 678 32 162 18 391 10 864 2 907 20 662 7 372 3 100 3 679 3 759 1 524	296 027 34 103 19 494 11 525 3 083 21 910 7 816 3 288 3 901 3 986 1 616
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 15 - Other 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Total Revenue by Vote Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council 1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive 1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function Vote 2 - Planning & Development 2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) 2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning 2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer 2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management 2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism	1	269 054 30 629 17 570 10 262 2 798 18 891 6 914 2 760 3 155 3 357 1 468 1 237 32 002					-	7 253 (299) (220) (22) (57) 592 39 163 314 187 (31) (79) 1 900	(299) (220) (22) (57) - 592 39 163 314 187 (31) (79) - 1 900	276 307 30 330 17 350 10 239 2 741 - 19 483 6 953 2 923 3 469 3 544 1 437 1 158 - 33 901	276 678 32 162 18 391 10 864 2 907 20 662 7 372 3 100 3 679 3 759 1 524 1 228 35 944	296 027 34 103 19 494 11 525 3 083 21 910 7 816 3 288 3 901 3 986 1 616 1 302 38 108
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 15 - Other 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Total Revenue by Vote Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council 1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive 1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function Vote 2 - Planning & Development 2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) 2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning 2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer 2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management 2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support 3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	1	269 054 30 629 17 570 10 262 2 798 18 891 6 914 2 760 3 155 3 357 1 468 1 237 32 002 9 306					-	- 7 253 (299) (220) (22) (57) 592 39 163 314 187 (31) (79) 1 900 (277)	(299) (220) (22) (57) - 592 39 163 314 187 (31) (79) - 1 900 (277)	276 307 30 330 17 350 10 239 2 741 - 19 483 6 953 2 923 3 469 3 544 1 437 1 158 - 33 901 9 029	276 678 276 678 32 162 18 391 10 864 2 907 20 662 7 372 3 100 3 679 3 759 1 524 1 228 35 944 9 573	296 027 34 103 19 494 11 525 3 083 21 910 7 816 3 288 3 901 3 986 1 616 1 302 38 108 10 150
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 15 - Other 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Total Revenue by Vote Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council 1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive 1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function Vote 2 - Planning & Development 2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) 2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) 2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer 2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management 2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support 3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources 3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources 3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	1	269 054 30 629 17 570 10 262 2 798 18 891 6 914 2 760 3 155 3 357 1 468 1 237 32 002 9 306 6 876						7 253 (299) (220) (22) (57) 592 39 163 314 187 (31) (79) 1 900 (277) (301)	(299) (220) (22) (57) - 592 39 163 314 187 (31) (79) - 1 900 (277) (301)	276 307 30 330 17 350 10 239 2 741 - 19 483 6 953 2 923 3 469 3 544 1 437 1 158 - 33 901 9 029 6 575	276 678 32 162 18 391 10 864 2 907 20 662 7 372 3 100 3 679 3 759 1 524 1 228 35 944 9 573 6 972	296 027 34 103 19 494 11 525 3 083 21 910 7 816 3 288 3 901 3 986 1 616 1 302 38 108 10 150 7 393
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 15 - Other 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Total Revenue by Vote Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council 1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive 1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function Vote 2 - Planning & Development 2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) 2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) 2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer 2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management 2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support 3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources 3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services	1	269 054 30 629 17 570 10 262 2 798 18 891 6 914 2 760 3 155 3 357 1 468 1 237 32 002 9 306					-	- 7 253 (299) (220) (22) (57) 592 39 163 314 187 (31) (79) 1 900 (277)	(299) (220) (22) (57) - 592 39 163 314 187 (31) (79) - 1 900 (277)	276 307 30 330 17 350 10 239 2 741 - 19 483 6 953 2 923 3 469 3 544 1 437 1 158 - 33 901 9 029	276 678 276 678 32 162 18 391 10 864 2 907 20 662 7 372 3 100 3 679 3 759 1 524 1 228 35 944 9 573	296 027 34 103 19 494 11 525 3 083 21 910 7 816 3 288 3 901 3 986 1 616 1 302 38 108 10 150
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 15 - Other 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Total Revenue by Vote Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council 1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive 1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function Vote 2 - Planning & Development 2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) 2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic DevelopmentPlanning 2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer 2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management 2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support 3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources 3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services 3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services 3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	1	269 054 30 629 17 570 10 262 2 798 18 891 6 914 2 760 3 155 3 357 1 468 1 237 32 002 9 306 6 876 3 156						- 7 253 (299) (220) (221) (57) 592 39 163 314 187 (31) (79) 1 900 (277) (301) 918	(299) (220) (221) (57) - 592 39 163 314 187 (31) (79) - 1 900 (277) (301) 918	276 307 30 330 17 350 10 239 2 741 ———————————————————————————————————	276 678 32 162 18 391 10 864 2 907 20 662 7 372 3 100 3 679 3 759 1 524 1 228 35 944 9 573 6 972 4 319	296 027 34 103 19 494 11 525 3 083 21 910 7 816 3 288 3 901 3 986 1 616 1 302 38 108 10 150 7 393 4 578
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 15 - Other 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Total Revenue by Vote Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council 1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive 1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function Vote 2 - Planning & Development 2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) 2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning 2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer 2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management 2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support 3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources 3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services 3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- ordination 3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- ordination	1	269 054 30 629 17 570 10 262 2 798 18 891 6 914 2 760 3 155 3 357 1 468 1 237 32 002 9 306 6 876 3 156 6 376						- 7 253 (299) (220) (22) (57) 592 39 163 314 187 (31) (79) 1 900 (277) (301) 918	(299) (220) (22) (57) - 592 39 163 314 187 (31) (79) - 1 900 (277) (301) 918	276 307 30 330 17 350 10 239 2 741 -19 483 6 953 2 923 3 469 3 544 1 437 1158 -33 901 9 029 6 575 4 074 7 171	276 678 276 678 32 162 18 391 10 864 2 907 20 662 7 372 3 100 3 679 3 759 1 524 1 228 35 944 9 573 6 972 4 319 7 603	296 027 34 103 19 494 11 525 3 083 21 910 7 816 3 288 3 901 3 986 1 616 1 302 38 108 10 150 7 393 4 578 8 061
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 15 - Other 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Total Revenue by Vote Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - Executive & Council 1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council 1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive 1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function Vote 2 - Planning & Development 2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) 2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning 2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer 2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit 2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management 2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support 3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources 3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources 3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Cordination	1	269 054 30 629 17 570 10 262 2 798 18 891 6 914 2 760 3 155 3 357 1 468 1 237 32 002 9 306 6 876 3 156						- 7 253 (299) (220) (221) (57) 592 39 163 314 187 (31) (79) 1 900 (277) (301) 918	(299) (220) (221) (57) - 592 39 163 314 187 (31) (79) - 1 900 (277) (301) 918	276 307 30 330 17 350 10 239 2 741 ———————————————————————————————————	276 678 32 162 18 391 10 864 2 907 20 662 7 372 3 100 3 679 3 759 1 524 1 228 35 944 9 573 6 972 4 319	296 027 34 103 19 494 11 525 3 083 21 910 7 816 3 288 3 901 3 986 1 616 1 302 38 108 10 150 7 393 4 578

3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function -											
Billboards	223	-	-	-	-	-	(22)	(22)	201	213	226
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury 4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -	30 197	-	-	-	_	-	854	854	31 051	32 656	34 655
Valuation Service	5 197	-	-	-	-	-	1 808	1 808	7 005	7 233	7 698
4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management	1 496	-	-	-	-	-	32	32	1 528	1 620	1 718
4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office	6 857	-	-	-	-	-	67	67	6 924	7 340	7 781
4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	7 049	_	-	-	_	-	(497)	(497)	6 552	6 950	7 372
4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	1 812	-	-	-	-	-	(293)	(293)	1 520	1 612	1 709
4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	3 901	_	_	_	_	_	272	272	4 173	4 349	4 611
4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management	3 885	_	_	_	_	_	(536)	(536)	3 349	3 552	3 767
								-	=		
Vote 5 - Road Transport 5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and	27 309	-	-	-	-	-	(2 360)	(2 360)	24 948	26 452	28 045
Traffic Regulation 5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces,	2 768	-	-	-	-	-	37	37	2 805	2 976	3 157
Traffic and Street Parking Control	2 620	-	-	-	-	-	52	52	2 672	2 834	3 005
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	21 026	-	-	-	-	-	(2 473)	(2 473)	18 553	19 670	20 853
5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks 5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds	535 359	- -	-	-	- -	- -	(19) 43	(19) 43	516 402	547 426	580 451
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management	3 956	_	_	-	_	-	280	- 280	- 4 236	4 490	4 760
6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management											
6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function -	3 669	-	-	-	-	-	355	355	4 025	4 267	4 523
Public Toilets	287	=	-	-	=	=	(76)	(76)	211	224	237
Vote 7 - Housing 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	- -	-	_		-	-	_
Vote 8 - Health	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services	9 833	-	-	-	-	-	714	- 714	10 547	11 184	11 859
9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives	1 882	-	-	-	-	-	44	44	1 926	2 043	2 167
9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	5 177	-	-	-	-	-	363	363	5 541	5 876	6 230
9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function -	0.005						207		0.000	0.507	0.000
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums 9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function -	2 095	-	-	-	_	-	297	297	2 393	2 537	2 690
Biodiversity and Landscape 9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function -	73	-	-	-	=	-	10	10	83	88	93
Pollution Control	77	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	84	89	95
9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation 9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets	302 226	<u>-</u> -	-	-	- -	- -	(14) 6	(14) 6	288 233	305 247	324 262
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation			_				176	- 176	2 067		2 256
10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports	1 891	-		-	-	-				2 128	
Grounds and Stadiums 10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function -	1 690	=	-	-	=	=	190	190	1 880	1 930	2 046
Community Parks (including Nurseries) 10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function -	200	-	-	-	_	-	(14)	(14)	187	198	210
Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	=	-	=	-	-	-	=
Vote 11 - Public Safety	789	-	-	-	-	-	956	956	1 745	1 850	1 962
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing 11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public	-	-	-	-	-	-	950	950	950	1 007	1 068
Nuisances 11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and	73	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	83	88	93
Fences	215	-	-	-	=	-	(6)	(6)	208	221	234
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals	501	_	_	-	_	-	2	2	503	534	566
Vote 12 - Electricity	49 453	_	_	_	_	_	2 733	- 2 733	- 52 186	55 592	59 247
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity	48 014	-	-	-	-	-	2 783	2 783	50 796	54 119	57 685
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	1 439	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	1 389	1 473	1 562
Vote 13 - Waste Management	31 315	-	-	-	-	-	(621)	- (621)	- 30 694	32 575	34 583
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	18 723	_	_	_	_	_	(607)	(607)	18 116	19 213	20 373
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling											
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid	488	-	-	-	-	-	(53)	(53)	435	461	489
Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) 13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street	4 256	-	-	-	-	-	254	254	4 509	4 808	5 140
Cleaning	7 849	-	-	-	-	-	(215)	(215)	7 634 -	8 093	8 580
1								ı I			

Vote 14 - Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	- 1	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									=	=		
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	236 264	-	-	-	-	-	4 924	4 924	241 188	255 696	271 488
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	32 790	-	-	-	-	-	2 328	2 328	35 119	20 982	24 539

- References

 1. Insert "Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

 2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ("Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification" and "Revenue and Expenditure")
- 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

EC142 Sengu - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 25 Feb 2019

Description	Ref				Ви	dget Year 2018	/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Kei	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	1	A	A1	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	8 147	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	8 247	8 741	9 266
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	41 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 712	44 215	46 868
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	9 101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 101	9 647	10 226
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		95	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	110	116	123
Interest earned - external investments		15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 900	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 226	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	2 266	2 402	2 546
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		57	-	-	-	-	-	101	101	158	168	178
Licences and permits		1 119	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	1 121	1 189	1 260
Agency services		843	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	943	999	
Transfers and subsidies		144 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 318	151 683	162 198
Other revenue	2	1 586	-	-	-	-	-	3 217	3 217	4 803	1 857	1 968
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		224 204	-	-	-	-	-	3 575	3 575	227 779	236 917	252 546
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		87 122	_	_	_	_	_	(1 887)	(1 887)	85 236	90 414	95 892
Remuneration of councillors		13 355	_	_	_	_	_	(400)	(400)		13 733	
Debt impairment		4 963	_	_	_	_	_	1 000	1 000	5 963	6 461	7 076
Depreciation & asset impairment		22 290	_	_	_	_	-	(2 018)		20 272	21 488	
Finance charges		3 163	_	_	_	_	_	(148)	(148)	3 016	3 381	3 752
Bulk purchases		34 506	_	_	_	_	-	1 184	1 184	35 691	37 832	
Other materials		13 179	_	_	_	_	-	1 044	1 044	14 223	15 040	15 942
Contracted services		28 298	_	_	_	_	-	5 014	5 014	33 312	35 067	37 171
Transfers and subsidies		290	_	_	_	_	_	296	296	586	621	658
Other expenditure		29 097	_	_	_	_	-	838	838	29 935	31 660	
Loss on disposal of PPE		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
Total Expenditure		236 264	_	-	_	_	_	4 924	4 924	241 188	255 696	271 488
·												
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		(12 060)	-	-	-	-	-	(1 350)	(1 350)	(13 410)	(18 779)	(18 941
(National / Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		44 850	-	-	-	-	-	3 678	3 678	48 528	39 761	43 481
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		32 790	-	-	-	-	-	2 328	2 328	35 119	20 982	24 539
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		32 790	-	-	-	-	-	2 328	2 328	35 119	20 982	24 539
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		32 790	-	-	-	-	-	2 328	2 328	35 119	20 982	24 539
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		32 790	_	_	_	_	-	2 328	2 328	35 119	20 982	24 539

- Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

EC142 Senqu - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 25 Feb 2019

Description	Ref				Bu	dget Year 2018	//19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		4 500	-	-	-	-	-	1 410	1 410	5 910	6 033	4 000
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Road Transport		20 204	-	-	-	-	-	4 695	4 695	24 899	20 600	24 351
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing Vote 8 - Health		-	-		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		2 000	_	_	_	_	_	(800)	(800)	1 200	4 426	_
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		_	_	_	_	_	_	791	791	791	3 700	_
Vote 11 - Public Safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	5 000	5 000	5 000	1 931	_
Vote 12 - Electricity		8 183	_	_	_	_	_	878	878	9 061	6 139	1 900
Vote 13 - Waste Management		11 621	_	-	-	-	-	11 432	11 432	23 053	29 132	43 000
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other			-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	46 508	-	-	-	-	-	23 406	23 406	69 914	71 961	73 251
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		935	_	_	-	_	_	159	159	1 094	_	_
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		150	-	_	-	-	-	34	34	184	_	600
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 122	-	-	-	-	-	(829)	(829)	293	-	-
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		546	-	-	-	-	-	298	298	844	-	-
Vote 5 - Road Transport		5 360	-	-	-	-	-	(960)	(960)	4 401	700	500
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	159	159	159	-	744
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		1 950 7 632	-	-	-	-	-	(1 726)		224 570	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety Vote 12 - Electricity		1 884		-	_	_	_	(7 062) (131)	(7 062) (131)	1 753	-	537
Vote 13 - Waste Management		11 480	_	_	_	_	_	(11 021)	(11 021)	459	2 400	_
Vote 14 - Water		-	_	_	_	_	_	(11 021)	(11 021)	-	_	_
Vote 15 - Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		31 059	-	-	-	-	-	(21 079)	(21 079)	9 981	3 100	2 381
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		77 567	-	-	-	-	-	2 328	2 328	79 895	75 061	75 632
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		7 103	_	_	_	_	_	1 038	1 038	8 141	6 033	4 000
Executive and council		335	_	_	_	_	_	359	359	694	_	_
Finance and administration		6 168	_	_	-	-	-	879	879	7 047	6 033	4 000
Internal audit		600	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	400	-	-
Community and public safety		11 582	-	-	-	-	-	(3 638)	(3 638)	7 944	10 057	744
Community and social services		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	(641)	(641)	1 359	4 426	744
Sport and recreation		1 950	-	-	-	-	-	(935)	(935)	1 015	3 700	-
Public safety		7 632	-	-	-	-	-	(2 062)	(2 062)	5 570	1 931	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		25 714	-	-	-	-	-	3 769	3 769	29 483	21 300	25 451
Planning and development Road transport		150 25 564	-	-	_	-	_	34 3 736	34 3 736	184 29 300	21 300	600 24 851
Environmental protection		20 004		_	_	_	_	3 / 30	3 / 30	29 300	21 300	24 001
Trading services		33 168	-	_	_	_	-	1 159	1 159	34 327	37 671	45 437
Energy sources		10 067	-	_	-	_	-	748	748	10 815	6 139	2 437
Water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Waste management		23 101	-	-	-	-	-	411	411	23 512	31 532	43 000
Other		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	77 567	-	-	-	-	-	2 328	2 328	79 895	75 061	75 632
Funded by:												
National Government		41 850	-	-	-	-	-	3 678	3 678	45 528	39 761	43 481
Provincial Government		3 000	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	44 850	-	-	-	-	-	3 678	3 678	48 528	39 761	43 481
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	_	-	-
Internally generated funds		32 717	-	-	-	-	-	(1 350)	(1 350)	31 367	35 300	32 151
Total Capital Funding	1	77 567	-	-	-	-	-	2 328	2 328	79 895	75 061	75 632

Reference.

- 1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- 2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- 4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not
- 7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31 $\,$
- 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

EC142 Senqu - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 25 Feb 2019

EC142 Senqu - Table B5 Adjustments Capi	itai Exp	l latter Budge	or by vote and	unung - B - 20		udget Year 2018/	19					Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Buuget	Buuget
R thousands Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Multi-year expenditure appropriation Vote 1 - Executive & Council	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_				
1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function:												
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) 2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-
2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management 2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-
								4 440	-	-	0.000	4.000
Vote 3 - Corporate Services 3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support		4 500	_	-	-	-	-	1 410	1 410	5 910	6 033	4 000
3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	=	-	-
3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services 3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
S Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services 3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		4 500	-	-	-	-	-	1 410	1 410	5 910	6 033	4 000
Security Services 3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	=
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury 4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service 4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		-	-	<u>-</u>	-	-	- -	-	-	-	-	- -
Asset Management 4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance		-	-	-	- -	-	-	-	-	=	-	- -
4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-
4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology 4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		=	-	-
Vote 5 - Road Transport 5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and		20 204	-	-	-	-	-	4 695	4 695	24 899	20 600	24 351
Traffic Regulation 5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	=
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads		20 204	-	-	-	-	-	4 695	4 695	24 899	20 600	24 351
5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks 5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds		-	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	-	-	-	-	- -
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management 6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management 6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Vote 7 - Housing 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	- -	-	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	- -
Vote 8 - Health 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	- -	-	-	-	-	- - -	- - -	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	(800)	- (800)	- 1 200	4 426	-
9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-
9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	900	4 200	-
9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		500	-	-	_	_	-	(200)	(200)	300	226	_

9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function -	1											
iodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-
.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-
.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets	ĺ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
ote 10 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	791	791	791	3 700	-
0.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Frounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300	2 500	-
0.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	_	-	-	491	491	491	1 200	-
0.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - tecreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
/ote 11 - Public Safety		_	_	-	_	-	_	5 000	- 5 000	- 5 000	1 931	_
1.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public uisances		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
1.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and ences		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
1.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting nd Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and ontrol of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	1 931	-
ote 12 - Electricity		8 183	-	-	_	-	-	878	- 878	9 061	6 139	1 900
2.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity		8 183	-	-	-	-	-	878	878	9 061	6 139	1 900
2.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and ignal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-
ote 13 - Waste Management		11 621	-	-	-	-	-	11 432	- 11 432	23 053	29 132	43 000
3.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid /aste Removal			_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
										-		
3.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling 3.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	=	-	-
Vaste Disposal (Landfill Sites) 3.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street		11 621	-	-	-	-	-	11 432	11 432	23 053	29 132	43 000
leaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		= =	-	-
ote 15 - Other 5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
apital multi-year expenditure sub-total									-	-		
		46 508	-	-	-	-	-	23 406	23 406	69 914	71 961	73 251
apital expenditure - Municipal Vote ingle-year expenditure appropriation	2											
ote 1 - Executive & Council 1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor		935	-	-	-	_	-	159	159	1 094	-	-
nd Council		250	-	-	-	-	-	339	339	589	-	-
.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - lunicipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief												
xecutive .3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance		85	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	105	-	-
unction		600	-	_	_	_						
•	1 '						-	(200)	(200)	400	-	-
ote 2 - Planning & Development		150	-	-	-	-	-	(200)			-	600
1 - Planning and Development - Core Function:			-	-					34	-		
.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: orporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) .2 - Planning and Development - Core Function:		100	-	-	-	-	-	34	34	- 184 114	-	600
Planning and Development - Core Function: orporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) Planning and Development - Core Function: conomic Development/Planning Planning and Development - Core Function:					-	-	-	34	34	_ 184	-	600
Planning and Development - Core Function: orporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) Planning and Development - Core Function: conomic DevelopmentPlanning Planning and Development - Core Function: own Planning, Building Regulations and		100	-	-	-	-	-	34	34	- 184 114	-	600
1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: orporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) 2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: conomic DevelopmentPlanning 3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: own Planning, Building Regulations and Inforcement, and City Engineer 4 - Planning and Development - Core Function:		100	-	-	-	-		34 14 —	34 14	_ 184 114 _	- - -	600 - 600
1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: orporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) 2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: conomic Development/Planning 3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: own Planning, Building Regulations and nforcement, and City Engineer 4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: roject Management Unit 5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		100 - -	-	-	-	-	-	34 14 - - 20	34 14 - - 20	- 184 114 - - 70	- - - -	600 - 600 -
1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: orporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) 2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: conomic Development/Planning 3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: own Planning, Building Regulations and nforcement, and City Engineer 4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: roject Management Unit 5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - isk Management		100 - -	-	-	-	-	- - -	34 14 -	- 34 14 - - 20	- 184 114 - - 70 -	- - -	600 - 600
1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: orporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) 2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: conomic DevelopmentPlanning 3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: own Planning, Building Regulations and inforcement, and City Engineer 4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: roject Management Unit 5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - sk Management 6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism		100 - - - 50	-	-	-	-	- - - -	34 14 20 -	- 34 14 - - 20	- 184 114 - - 70	- - - -	600 - 600 - -
1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: orporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) 2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: conomic DevelopmentPlanning 3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: own Planning, Building Regulations and inforcement, and City Engineer 4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: oject Management Unit 5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - sk Management 6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism ote 3 - Corporate Services 1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		100 - - 50 - - 1122	- - - - -	- - - - -	-	-	- - - - -	34 14 - - 20 -	- 34 14 20 	- 184 114 - - 70 - -	- - - - -	600 - 600 - - -
1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: orporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) 2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: conomic DevelopmentPlanning 3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: own Planning, Building Regulations and nforcement, and City Engineer 4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: roject Management Unit 5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - sk Management 6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism obte 3 - Corporate Services 1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - dministrative and Corporate Support 2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		100 - - 50 - -	-	-	-	-	- - - - -	34 14 - 20 - (829)	- 34 14 - 20 - (829)	- 184 114 - - 70 - - - 293	- - - - -	600 - 600 - - -
1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: orporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) 2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: concomic Development/Planning 3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: comparison - Core Function: own Planning, Building Regulations and inforcement, and City Engineer 4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: roiget Management Unit 5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - isk Management 6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism ote 3 - Corporate Services 1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - dministrative and Corporate Support 2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - unan Resources 3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Union - Support - Core Function - Union - Support - Core Function - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance - Finance - Finance - Finance - Core Function - Finance - Finance - Core Function -		100 - - 50 - - 1122 48	-	-	-	-	-	34 14 20 - (829) 1	- 34 14 20 - (829) 1	- 184 114 - - 70 - - 293 49	- - - - -	600 - 600 - - - - -
1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: orporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) 2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: concomic Development/Planning 3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: come Planning, Building Regulations and inforcement, and City Engineer 4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: roiget Management Unit 5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - isk Management 6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism ote 3 - Corporate Services 1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - dministrative and Corporate Support 2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - unan Resources 3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - unan Resources 3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - unan Resources 3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - unan Resources 3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - unan Resources 3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - unan Resources 3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - unan Resources 3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - unan Resources		100 - - 50 - - 1122	-	-	-	-	- - - - -	34 14 - 20 - (829)	- 34 14 - 20 - (829)	- 184 114 - - 70 - - - 293	- - - - -	600 - 600 - - -
1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: orporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) 2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: conomic DevelopmentPlanning 3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: own Planning, Building Regulations and nforcement, and City Engineer 4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: opiect Management Unit 5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - sk Management 6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism obte 3 - Corporate Services 1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - duministrative and Corporate Support 2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - duministrative and Corporate Support 3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - gual Services 4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - arketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		100 - - 50 - - 1122 48 - 40	-	-	-	-	-	34 14 20 - (829) 1 - 1	- 34 14 - 20 - (829) 1	- 184 114 70 293 49 - 41	-	600 - 600 - - - - -
1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: orporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) 2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: conomic DevelopmentPlanning 3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: own Planning, Building Regulations and inforcement, and City Engineer 4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: origet Management Unit 5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - isk Management 6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism ote 3 - Corporate Services 1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - dministrative and Corporate Support 2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - unan Resources 3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - arketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media o-ordination 5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - arketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media o-ordination 5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		100 - - 50 - - 1122 48 - 40					-	34 14 - 20 - (829) 1 - 1	- 34 14 - 20 - (829) 1 - 1	- 184 114 70 293 49 - 41	-	600 - 600 - - - - - - -
1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: orporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) 2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: conomic Development/Planning 3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: own Planning, Building Regulations and nforcement, and City Engineer 4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: roject Management Unit 5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - isk Management 6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism ote 3 - Corporate Services 1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - dministrative and Corporate Support 2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - uman Resources 3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - uman Resources 4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - apagla Services 4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - larketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media - o-ordination 5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - poperty Services 6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - roperty Services 6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		100 50 1122 48 - 40 34 1 000	-	-			-	34 14 - 20 - (829) 1 - 1 9 (840)	- 34 14 20 (829) 1 - 1 9 (840)	- 184 114 70 293 49 - 41 43 160	-	600 - 600 - - - - - -
1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: orporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) 2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: conomic DevelopmentPlanning 3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: own Planning, Building Regulations and inforcement, and City Engineer 4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: origet Management Unit 5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - isk Management 6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism ote 3 - Corporate Services 1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - dministrative and Corporate Support 2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - unan Resources 3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - arketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media o-ordination 5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - arketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media o-ordination 6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - publicity Services 6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - ordination 6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - ordination 6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - publicity Services 7 - Planning and Development: Core Function -		100 - - 50 - - 1122 48 - 40					-	34 14 - 20 - (829) 1 - 1	- 34 14 - 20 - (829) 1 - 1	- 184 114 70 293 49 - 41	-	600 - 600 - - - - - - -
Tote 2 - Planning & Development 1.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) 1.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Conomic Development - Planning 3.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corn Planning Building Regulations and Inforcement, and City Engineer 1.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Core Function: Core Function: Core Function - Tourism Tote 3 - Corporate Services 1.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Indiministrative and Corporate Support 1.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information - Infor		100 50 1122 48 - 40 34 1 000	-	-			-	34 14 - 20 - (829) 1 - 1 9 (840)	- 34 14 20 (829) 1 - 1 9 (840)	- 184 114 70 293 49 - 41 43 160	-	600 - 600 - - - - - -

1	ı	_	ı	ı	ı	ı		ı	Ī	ı	
4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service		60 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	_
4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management			_	_			_	_		_	
4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		- -	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Budget and Treasury Office 4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -		186 –	-	-	-	-	25	25	211	-	-
Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology		300 –	_	_	_	_	273	273	573	_	_
4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function -											
Supply Chain Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Road Transport	5	360 –	-	-	-	-	(960)	(960)	4 401	700	500
5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation		80 –	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	-	-
5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	5	280 –	-	-	-	-	(960)	(960)	4 321	700	500
5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management			_	_	-	_	_	<u> </u>	-	_	_
6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function -											
Storm Water Management 6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function -			-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
Public Toilets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing			-	-	-	-	-	- -	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	<u>-</u> -	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		- -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services			-	-	-	-	159	159	159	-	744
9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives			_	_	_	_	_	=	_	_	_
9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function -											
Community Halls and Facilities			=	-	-	-	159	159	159	-	-
9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums			_	_	_	_	_	=	_	_	744
9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function -											1.11
Biodiversity and Landscape 9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function -		- -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation	1	950 –	-	-	-	-	(1 726)	(1 726)	224	-	-
10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	1	350 –	_	-	-	-	(1 126)	(1 126)	224	-	-
10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		600 –	_	_	_	_	(600)	(600)	_	_	_
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function -		-	_	_	_	_		(600)	_	_	_
Recreational Facilities		- -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety	7	532 –	-	-	-	-	(7 062)	(7 062)	570	-	-
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences			_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals	7	532 –	_	_	_	_	(7 062)	(7 062)	570	_	_
								-	=		
Vote 12 - Electricity 12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity		784 –	-	-	-	-	(131) (198)	(131) (198)	1 753 1 586	-	537
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and											
Signal Systems		100 –	=	-	-	-	67	67	167	-	537
Vote 13 - Waste Management	11	480 –	-	-	-	-	(11 021)	(11 021)	459	2 400	-
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal			-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling			_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid											
Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	11	300 –	=	-	-	-	(11 110)	(11 110)	190	2 400	-
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street		180 –	-	-	-	-	89	89 _	269	-	-
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning			The state of the s						-		-
Cleaning Vote 14 - Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Cleaning			-	-	-	-	-	- - -	-	-	-
Cleaning Vote 14 - Water 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 15 - Other			-	-	-		-	- - -	- - -	-	-
Cleaning Vote 14 - Water 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	- -	-	-

Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	31 059	-	-	-	-	-	(21 079)	(21 079)	9 981	3 100	2 381
Total Capital Expenditure	77 567	-	-	-	-	_	2 328	2 328	79 895	75 061	75 632

- References

 1. Insert Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

 2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

EC142 Sengu - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 25 Feb 2019

Description	Def				Bu	dget Year 2018	:/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref —	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands ASSETS		Α	A1	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н		
Current assets												
Cash		36 753						23 883	23 883	60 636	52 978	48 276
			-		-	-	-	34 978				
Call investment deposits	1	169 567	-	_	_	_	-		34 978	204 545 10 338	184 091 10 390	165 682 10 216
Consumer debtors	1	13 550	-				-	(3 212)	(3 212)			
Other debtors		12 630	-	-	-	-	-	458	458	13 088	13 088	13 088
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	740	570
Inventory		891	-		-		-	-	-	891	713	570
Total current assets		233 392	-	-	-	-	-	56 106	56 106	289 498	261 259	237 832
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Investments		-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
Investment property		33 541	_	_	-	_	-	(166)	(166)	33 375	33 375	33 375
Investment in Associate		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	426 143	-	-	-	-	-	17 889	17 889	444 032	497 729	550 715
Agricultural		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible		953	_	_	_	_	-	(352)	(352)	601	477	346
Other non-current assets		1 286	_	_	_	_	_	`-	_ `_ ′	1 286	1 286	1 286
Total non current assets		461 923	-	_	-	_	-	17 371	17 371	479 294	532 867	585 721
TOTAL ASSETS		695 315	-	_	-	-	-	73 477	73 477	768 792	794 126	823 553
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing		855	_	_	_	_	_		_	855	871	887
•		1 579	_	_				63	63	1 642	1 724	1 811
Consumer deposits Trade and other payables		19 131	_	_	-	-	-	1 397	1 397	20 529	21 091	21 717
Provisions		11 497	_	_	_	_	_	988	988	12 484	13 576	14 713
Total current liabilities		33 062	_		_		_	2 448	2 448	35 511	37 261	39 128
Total current habilities		33 002			_		-	Z 440	2 440	33 311	3/ 201	39 120
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	9 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 505	8 634	7 747
Provisions	1	27 060	-	-	-	_	-	(3 982)	(3 982)	23 078	26 550	30 458
Total non current liabilities		36 564		-	-	-	-	(3 982)	(3 982)	32 583	35 184	38 205
TOTAL LIABILITIES		69 627	-	-	-	-	-	(1 534)	(1 534)	68 093	72 445	77 333
NET ASSETS	2	625 688	-	-	-	-	-	75 010	75 010	700 699	721 681	746 220
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		398 179	_	_	_	_	_	22 905	22 905	421 084	446 175	486 912
Reserves		227 510	_	_	_	_	_	52 105	52 105	279 615	275 506	259 308
	1	0.0						J00	52 .00	2.0010	2.0 300	200 000
Minorities' interests		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

- 1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- 2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- $5. \ \textit{Increases of funds approved under MFMA section } 31$
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

EC142 Senqu - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 25 Feb 2019

					Bu	dget Year 2018	3/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		7 199	-	-	-	-	-	223	223	7 422	7 867	8 339
Service charges		44 903	-	-	-	-	-	829	829	45 732	48 476	51 384
Other revenue		3 689	-	-	-	-	-	2 423	2 423	6 112	6 479	6 867
Government - operating	1	144 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 318	151 683	162 198
Government - capital	1	44 850	-	-	-	-	-	3 678	3 678	48 528	39 761	43 481
Interest		16 967	-	-	-	-	-	(1 967)	(1 967)	15 000	15 900	16 854
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(201 411)	-	-	-	-	-	(10 520)	(10 520)	(211 930)	(218 442)	(231 409)
Finance charges		(3 163)	-	-	-	_	-	148	148	(3 016)	(3 381)	(3 752)
Transfers and Grants	1	(290)	-	-	-	-	-	(296)	(296)	(586)	(621)	(658)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		57 062	-	-	-	-	-	(5 482)	(5 482)	51 580	47 722	53 305
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables			_		_			_	_	_		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Payments												
Capital assets		(77 567)	_		_		_	(2 328)	(2 328)	(79 895)	(75 061)	(75 632)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(77 567)	_				_	(2 328)		(79 895)	, ,	, ,
, ,		(11 001)						(1 010)	(2 020)	(10 000)	(10 001)	(10 002)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		75	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	78	82	86
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(841)	-	-	-	-	-		-	(841)	. ,	(871)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(766)	-	1	-	-	-	3	3	(763)	(773)	(784)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(21 271)	_	_	_	_	_	(7 807)	(7 807)	(29 078)	(28 112)	(23 111)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	227 591	_	_	-	_	-	66 668	66 668	294 259	265 182	237 069
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	206 321	-	-	-	-	-	58 861	58 861	265 182	237 069	213 958

- 1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- $2. \ Cash \ equivalents \ includes \ investments \ with \ maturities \ of \ 3 \ months \ or \ less$
- $3. \ \, \textit{Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year.} \ \, \textit{Reflect most recent adjusted budget.} \\$
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- $5. \ \textit{Increases of funds approved under MFMA section } 31$
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

EC142 Sengu - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 25 Feb 2019

Description	Ref				Bu	dget Year 2018	B/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Rei	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	206 321	-	-	-	-	-	58 861	58 861	265 182	237 069	213 958
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Cash and investments available:		206 321	-	-	-	-	-	58 861	58 861	265 182	237 069	213 958
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		9 678	-	-	-	-	-	525	525	10 203	10 203	10 203
Unspent borrowing		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	(13 058)	-					3 104	3 104	(9 954)	(10 385)	(9 601)
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	12 484	12 484	12 484	13 576	14 713
Long term investments committed		-	-					-	-	_	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		179 070	-					40 799	40 799	219 868	211 759	192 562
Total Application of cash and investments:		175 690	-	-	-	-	-	56 912	56 912	232 602	225 154	207 877
Surplus(shortfall)		30 631	-	-	-	_	_	1 949	1 949	32 579	11 915	6 081

- $1. \ \textit{Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position}\\$
- 2. Council approval for policy required include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably I
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (se 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

EC142 Sengu - Table B9 Asset Management - 25 Feb 2019

	_				Bu	dget Year 2018	3/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	58 766	-	-	-	-	-	579	579	59 345	51 696	1
Roads Infrastructure		25 454	-	-	-	-	-	3 746	3 746	29 200	20 900	22 851
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure		0 202	-	-	-	-	_	945	945	9 228	6 120	2 437
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 283	-	_	_	_	_	940	945	9 220	6 139	2 43
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		12 120	-	_	_	_	_	(2 107)	(2 107)	10 013	22 500	31 000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		45 857 7 712	-	-	-	-	-	2 584	2 584	48 441	49 539	56 28
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities		250	-	-	-	-	_	(2 162) (26)	(2 162)	5 550 224	2 157	1 344
Community Assets		7 962	_				_	(2 188)	(2 188)	5 774	2 157	1 344
Heritage Assets		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	1	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		200	-	-	-	-	-	220	220	420	-	-
Housing Other Assets	6	200	-		-	-	-	220	220	420	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	0	200	_	_	-	_	_	220	220	420	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		600	-	_	_	_	_	(200)	(200)	400	_	_
Intangible Assets		600	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	400	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 137	-	-	-	-	-	705	705	1 842	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 200	-	-	-	-	-	(342)	(342)	858	-	-
Transport Assets Land		1 700	-	_	-	_	_	(200)	(200)	1 500	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	0.500			_					7 370		4 000
Roads Infrastructure	<u>2</u>	8 500	-	-	-	-	_	(1 130)	(1 130)	7 370	13 933	4 000
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure		-	-		-	-	-		-		-	-
Community Facilities		2 100	_	_	_	_	_	(680)		1 420	5 400	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 100	-	_	-	-	-	(800)	(800)	300	2 500	
Community Assets		3 200	-	-	1	1	-	(1 480)	(1 480)	1 720	7 900	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-		-	-	-		-		-	-
Investment properties Operational Buildings		5 300	-	-		-	_	350	350	5 650	6 033	4 000
Housing Housing		5 300	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	5 050	- 0 033	4 000
Other Assets	6	5 300	_		-		_	350	350	5 650	6 033	4 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Transport Assets		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	<u>2a</u>	10 301	_	_	_	_	_	2 879	2 879	13 180	9 432	14 000
Roads Infrastructure	=	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	400	2 000
Storm water Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-		-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		10 301	-	-	-	-	-	2 879	2 879	13 180	9 032	12 000
Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Infrastructure	1	10 301	-		_		_	2 879	2 879	13 180	9 432	14 000

•				1	ı						i i	ı
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
	_											
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
						_					_	
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_		_
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_
Transport Assets		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Land		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted												
	4	05.454						2.740	2.740	00.000	04 200	04.054
Roads Infrastructure	1	25 454	-	-	-	-	-	3 746	3 746	29 200	21 300	24 851
Storm water Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	1	8 283	-	-	-	-	-	945	945	9 228	6 139	2 437
Water Supply Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1	22 421	-	-	-	-	-	772	772	23 193	31 532	43 000
Rail Infrastructure	1	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Coastal Infrastructure	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure	1	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure	1	56 158	_	_	_	_	_	5 463	5 463	61 621	58 971	70 288
Community Facilities	1	9 812	_	_	_	_	_	(2 842)	(2 842)	6 970	7 557	1 344
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1	1 350	_	_	_	-	_	(826)	(826)	524	2 500	1 344
		I I			_	_						
Community Assets		11 162	-	-	_	_	-	(3 668)	(3 668)	7 494	10 057	1 344
Heritage Assets		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Revenue Generating		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Operational Buildings		5 500	-	-	-	-	-	570	570	6 070	6 033	4 000
Housing		-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Other Assets		5 500	_	-	_	_	-	570	570	6 070	6 033	4 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		600	_	_	_	_	_	(200)	(200)	400	_	_
-		600	_		_	_		(200)		400	_	_
Intangible Assets		1		-	_	_	-	' '	(200)			_
Computer Equipment		1 137	-	-	_	-	_	705	705	1 842	-	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		110	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	110	-	_
Machinery and Equipment		1 200	-	-	-	-	-	(342)	(342)	858	-	_
Transport Assets		1 700	_	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	1 500	-	_
Land		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	77 567	_	-	_	_	_	2 328	2 328	79 895	75 061	75 632
-												
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Roads Infrastructure	1	135 865	-	-	-	-	-	(5 476)	(5 476)	130 389	142 748	158 121
Storm water Infrastructure	1	37 400	-	-	-	-	-	4 173	4 173	41 573	40 091	38 520
Electrical Infrastructure	1	34 150	_	_	_	_	_	(52)	(52)	34 098	39 163	40 462
Water Supply Infrastructure	1		_	_	_	_	_	- (02)	(02)	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	1		_	_		_		_	_	_		_
	1	25 101			_		-				- 50 527	
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1	35 481		-	-	-	-	(7 229)	(7 229)	28 252	59 537	102 275
Rail Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Infrastructure	1	242 896	-	-	-	-	-	(8 584)	(8 584)	234 312	281 539	339 378
Community Facilities	1	29 475	_	_	_	_	_	3 057	3 057	32 532	38 422	37 998
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1	25 300	_	_	_	_	_	(1 388)	(1 388)	23 912	25 799	25 148
•	1							, ,	, ,			
Community Assets	1	54 775	-	-	-	-	-	1 669	1 669	56 444	64 220	63 146
Heritage Assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	1	26 597	-	-	-	-	-	(3 218)	(3 218)	23 380	23 380	23 380
Non-revenue Generating	1	6 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 944	6 944	6 944
Investment properties	1	33 541	-	-	-	-	-	(3 218)	(3 218)	30 323	30 323	30 323
Operational Buildings	1	105 129	_	-	_	_	_	(3 482)	(3 482)	101 648	106 806	109 878
Housing	1	.00 120		_	_	_	_	(0 102)	(5 402)	-	-	.55 010
	1	105 100						(2.400)				400.070
Other Assets	1	105 129	-	-	-	-	-	(3 482)	(3 482)	101 648	106 806	109 878
Biological or Cultivated Assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	1	953	-	-	-	-	-	(352)	(352)	601	477	346
Intangible Assets	1	953	-	-	-	-	-	(352)	(352)	601	477	346
Computer Equipment	1	3 163	_	_	_	_	_	77	77	3 240	2 359	1 425
	1	1 604	_		_			267	267	1 871	991	58
Furniture and Office Equipment	1			-		-	-					
Machinery and Equipment	1	12 164	-	-	-	-	-	2 035	2 035	14 199	11 771	9 199
Transport Assets	1	6 412	-	-	-	-	-	1 013	1 013	7 425	5 150	2 738
Land	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 893	24 893	24 893	24 893	24 893
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	460 637	-	-	-	-	-	- 14 319	14 319	- 474 956	- 528 529	- 581 383

EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		22 290	_	_	_	_	_	(2 018)	(2 018)	20 272	21 488	22 777
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	10 288	_	_	_	_	_	721	721	11 009	11 606	12 302
Roads Infrastructure		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	2 100	2 226	2 360
Storm water Infrastructure		292	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	292	310	329
Electrical Infrastructure		946	_	-	_	-	-	14	14	961	1 018	1 079
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		238	_	-	_	-	-	0	0	239	253	268
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Infrastructure		3 477	-	-	_	-	-	115	115	3 592	3 807	4 036
Community Facilities		1 933	_	-	-	-	-	36	36	1 969	2 087	2 213
Sport and Recreation Facilities		122	_	-	-	-	-	59	59	181	128	136
Community Assets		2 055	-	-	_	-	-	95	95	2 150	2 215	2 348
Heritage Assets		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		934	_	-	-	-	-	108	108	1 042	1 105	1 171
Housing		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		934	-	-	-	-	-	108	108	1 042	1 105	1 171
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		415	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	515	546	579
Machinery and Equipment		1 275	-	-	-	-	-	124	124	1 398	1 482	1 571
Transport Assets		2 132	-	-	-	-	-	179	179	2 311	2 450	2 597
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		32 578	-	-	-	-	-	(1 297)	(1 297)	31 281	33 094	35 080
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total c	apex	24,2%	0,0%							25,7%	31,1%	23,8%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depre	•	84,3%	0,0%							101,4%	108,7%	79,0%
R&M as a % of PPE	l	2,2%	0,0%							2,3%	2,2%	2,1%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		6,3%	0,0%							6,6%	6,6%	5,2%

- 1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
- 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
- 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
- 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
- ${\it 6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category}$
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

EC142 Senqu - Table B10 Basic service delivery	meas	surement - 25	Feb 2019		Ві	udget Year 2018	/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1	A	A1	В	C	U	E	F	G	п		
Water: Piped water inside dwelling				-					_	_		
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									_	_		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	-	-				-	-	_	_		
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total Total number of households	5		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	"											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				-			-		-	_		-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions		-			-				-	_		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		33 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 149		37 246
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 094 34 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 094 34 243	1 160 36 298	1 230 38 476
Electricity (< min.service level)		- 34 243	-	-	-		-	-	_	J4 Z4J -	- 30 250	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		7 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 981	8 460	8 967
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total Total number of households	5	7 981 42 224	-	-				-	-	7 981 42 224	8 460 44 758	8 967 47 443
Refuse:	•											
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		5 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 700	6 042	6 405
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 700		6 405
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump		38 055		-	-					38 055	40 338	42 758
Using own refuse dump		-							_	- 30 033	- 40 330	- 42 7 30
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		- 20.055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 20.055	- 40.220	- 40.750
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total Total number of households	5	38 055 43 755	-	-				-	-	38 055 43 755	40 338 46 380	42 758 49 163
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	15		_	_	_	_	_	_		_		_
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) month)		- 571	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	- 571	- 605	- 642
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-		_	_	_	_	_		571 -	605	642
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal												
Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		571	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	571	605	642
Highest level of free and the control of	_											<u> </u>
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		60 000		-	_	_			_	60 000	60 000	60 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kw per household per month)		- 50		-	-				-	- 50	- 50	- 50
Refuse (average litres per week)		140		-	-	-			-	140		140
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per												
section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and											0.455	2.05-
impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		2 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 044	2 166	2 296
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent		_	_	_	_			_	-	_	-	_
households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent												
household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Housing - top structure subsidies Other	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -	-	-	- -	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		2 044	-	-	-	-	1	_	_	2 044	2 166	2 296

- Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
 Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
 Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); 28(2)(f))
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

EC142 Sengu - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 25 Feb 2019

	g det	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	, В	C	D	E	F	G G	H		
REVENUE ITEMS				_	-		_	<u> </u>	-			-
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		10 190	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	10 290	10 908	11 562
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions												
and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		2 044	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 044	2 166	2 296
Net Property Rates		8 147	-	_	-	_	-	100	100	8 247	8 741	9 266
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		42 283	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	42 283	44 820	47 509
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per												
indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		571	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	571	605	642
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		41 712			_		_		-	41 712	44 215	
												1
Service charges - water revenue Total Service charges - water revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per			_									
indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per												
indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
service to indigent households)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		9 101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 101	9 647	10 226
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a												
week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		9 101	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	9 101	9 647	10 226
Other Revenue By Source												
Other Revenue by Course									_	_		
Advertisements		85	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	105	111	118
Bad Debts Recovered		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Clause Levy		40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	43	
Cemetery and Burial		39 14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	42 19	
Clearance Certificates Commission		325	-	-	-	_	-	4	4 –	18 325	344	
Entrance Fees		5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	5	6	
Fair Value Adjustment: Investment Property - Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 052	3 052	3 052	-	-
Fire Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Refund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LG Seta		-	-	-	-	-	-	22	22	22 2	23	
Library Fees: Membership New Connections/disconnections		2 -	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_ 3
Photocopies and Faxes		2	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	2	2	
Public Contributions and Donations		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
Rent on Land: Grazing Fees		958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	958	1 015	1 076
Road Worthy Certificate Application		11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11	
Sale of Agricultural Products		37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	39	
Sale of documents Staff Recoveries		- 10	-	-	-	-	-	- 20	- 20	- 30	- 31	33
Sub-division and Consolidation Fees		16	-	_	-	_	-	20 _	20 -	30 16	_	
Tender Documents		39	_	_	_	_	_	100	100	139	148	
Valuation Services		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	1 586	-	-	-	-	-	3 217	3 217	4 803	1 857	1 968
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		64 777	-	-	-	-	-	896	896	65 673	69 613	
Pension and UIF Contributions		9 405	-	-	-	-	-	(147)	(147)	9 258	9 814	
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime		4 456 180	-	-	_	_	-	121 (117)	121 (117)	4 577 63	4 852 67	
Performance Bonus		3 809	-	_	_	_	_	(1 315)		2 494	2 644	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	_	_	_	_	_	(1313)	- (1313)	_	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		616	-	-	-	-	-	(147)		469	497	527
Housing Allowances	1	499	_	_	_	_	_	(114)	(114)	385	408	432

Other benefits and allowances	ı	1 480	_	_	_	_	_	(962)	(962)	518	549	582
Payments in lieu of leave		-	_	_	_	_	_	- (302)	(302)	-	-	-
Long service awards		277	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	289	313	338
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	1 624	-	-	-	-	-	(114)	(114)	1 509	1 657	1 804
sub-total Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		87 122		-	-	-	-	(1 887)	(1 887)	85 236 _	90 414	95 892
Total Employee related costs	1	87 122	-	-	-	-	-	(1 887)	(1 887)	85 236	90 414	95 892
Contributions recognised - capital												
List contributions by contract		_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment Lease amortisation		22 290	_	-	-	-		(2 018)	(2 018)	20 272	21 488	22 777
Capital asset impairment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	22 290	-	-	-	-	-	(2 018)	(2 018)	20 272	21 488	22 777
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		34 506	-	-	-	-	-	1 184	1 184	35 691	37 832	40 102
Water Bulk Purchases Total bulk purchases	1	34 506		-	-	_	-	1 184	1 184	35 691	37 832	40 102
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		290	-	-	-	-	-	296	296	586	621	658
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		290	-	-	-	-	-	296	296	586	621	658
Contracted services												
Consultants and Professional Services - Business and									-	-		
Advisory: Accounting and Auditing		1 347	_	_	_	_	_	(147)	(147)	1 199	1 271	1 347
Consultants and Professional Services - Business and								, ,				
Advisory: Audit Committee		347	-	-	-	-	-	(170)	(170)	177	187	198
Consultants and Professional Services - Business and												
Advisory: Business and Financial Management		2 426	_	_	_	_	_	1 337	1 337	3 763	3 989	4 228
Consultants and Professional Services - Business and												
Advisory: Communications		94	-	-	-	-	-	198	198	291	309	327
Consultants and Professional Services - Business and Advisory: Human Resources		2 133	_	_		_	_	(750)	(750)	1 383	1 466	1 554
Consultants and Professional Services - Business and		2 133	_	_	_	_	_	(750)	(730)	1 303	1 400	1 334
Advisory: Medical Examinations		13	-	-	-	-	-	80	80	93	99	105
Consultants and Professional Services - Business and												
Advisory: Organisational Consultants and Professional Services - Business and		1 910	-	-	-	-	-	650	650	2 560	2 714	2 876
Advisory: Project Management		36	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	36	38	40
Consultants and Professional Services - Business and												
Advisory: Qualification Verification		6	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	4	5	5
Consultants and Professional Services - Business and Advisory: Valuer and Assessors		318	_	_	_	_	_	240	240	558	591	626
Consultants and Professional Services - Infrastructure and		310	_	_	_	_	_	240	240	330	391	020
Planning: Engineering - Civil		386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	386	409	433
Consultants and Professional Services - Infrastructure and		4.0=0										
Planning: Town Planner Consultants and Professional Services - Laboratory		1 370	-	-	_	-	_	(357)	(357)	1 013	1 074	1 138
Services: Medical		253	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	253	268	285
Consultants and Professional Services - Laboratory												
Services: Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and Professional Services - Legal Cost: Collection		190	_	_	_	_	_	1 320	1 320	1 510	1 389	1 472
Consultants and Professional Services - Legal Cost: Legal								, 523	, 525	, , , , ,	, 555	2
Advice and Litigation		2 500	-	-	-	-	-	863	863	3 363	3 565	3 779
Contractors - Artists and Performers Contractors - Catering Services		20 8	_	-	_	-	_	37 (3)	37 (3)	57 5	61 5	65 6
Contractors - Clearing del vices		327	_	_	-	_	_	63	63	390	414	438
Contractors - Event Promoters		24	-	-	-	-	-	621	621	645	684	725
Contractors - Fire Services Contractors - Interior Decorator		16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	17	18
		16	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	56	59	63
Contractors - Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities Contractors - Maintenance of Equipment		1 399 1 134	_	_	_	_	_	230 (116)	230 (116)	1 629 1 019	1 695 1 080	1 797 1 145
Contractors - Maintenance of Unspecified Assets		2 423	_	_	_	_	_	397	397	2 820	2 990	3 169
Contractors - Plants, Flowers and Other Decorations		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	5
Contractors - Safeguard and Security		253	-	-	-	-	-	- (075)	- (075)	253	268	284
Contractors - Transportation Outsourced Services - Burial Services		517 69	_	-	-	-		(275) (28)	(275) (28)	242 41	256 44	272 46
Outsourced Services - Business and Advisory: Project		- 03					_	(20)	(20)	. 71	77	40
Management		250	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	500	530	562
Outsourced Services - Business and Advisory - Research and Advisory												
Outsourced Services - Catering Services		1 027	_	_	_	_	_	1 51	1 51	1 1 078	1 143	1 1 211
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	ı	1 021	_			_		l J	1	1 1070	1 173	1211

Outsourced Services - Cleaning Services	ı							00		l co	64	67
Outsourced Services - Connection/Dis-connection -		-	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	60	64	67
Electricity		16	_	_	_	_	_	(6)	(6)	10	10	11
Outsourced Services - Medical Services [Medical Health								(-)	(-/			
Services & Support]		80	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	81	85	91
Outsourced Services - Personnel and Labour		6 056	-	-	-	-	-	(169)	(169)	5 888	6 241	6 615
Outsourced Services - Security Services		1 279	-	-	-	-	-	650	650	1 929	2 044	2 167
Outsourced Services - Translators, Scribes and Editors		53	-	-	-	-	-	(53)	(53)	-	-	-
and dated	,	20,000						5.044	-		25.007	07.474
sub-total	1	28 298	-	-	-	-	-	5 014	5 014	33 312	35 067	37 171
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Total contracted services??		28 298	-	-	-	-	-	5 014	5 014	33 312	35 067	37 171
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Consultant fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General expenses	3,5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List Other Expenditure by Type Operating Leases: Buildings		- 226	-	-	-	-	-	- (24)	- (24)	- 212	- 225	-
Operating Leases: Buildings Operating Leases: Furniture and Office Equipment		236	-	-	_	-	_	(24)	(24)	212	225	239
Operating Leases: Machinery and Equipment		42	-	_	_	_	_	37	37	80	84	- 89
Achievement and Awards		-		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing - Corporate and												
Municipal Activities		1 055	_	-	_	-	-	(775)	(775)	280	297	315
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing - Customer/Client								,	, ,			
Information		30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	32	34
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing - Gifts and												
Promotional Items		304	-	-	-	-	-	(77)	(77)	227	241	255
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing - Municipal		447						(44)	(44)	70		0.4
Newsletters Advertising, Publicity and Marketing - Signs		117	-	-	-	-	-	(44)	(44)	72	77	81
Advertising, Fublicity and Marketing - Signs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing - Staff Recruitment		111	_	_	_	_	_	65	65	176	187	198
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing - Tenders		295	_	_	_	_	_	(1)	(1)	294	312	331
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold		77	_	_	_	_	_	(8)	(8)	69	73	77
								, ,	,			
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees - Bank Accounts		367	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	317	336	357
Catering Municipal Activities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commission: Prepaid Electricity		340	-	-	-	-	-	48	48	388	412	437
Opposition Collision Contract (Optionistics and Oplic)												
Communication - Cellular Contract (Subscription and Calls) Communication - Licences (Radio and Television)		123	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)		25	26
Communication - Licences (Radio and Television)		36	-	_	-	_	-	(20)	(20)	16	17	18
Communication - Postage/Stamps/Franking Machines		72	_	_	_	_	_	(14)	(14)	58	61	65
Samuel Constitution of the		12						(14)	(14)	30	01	03
Communication - Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex		916	_	_	_	_	_	(25)	(25)	891	944	1 001
Courier and Delivery Services		38	-	-	-	-	-	(9)	(9)	29	31	32
Deeds		80	-	-	-	-	-	(32)	(32)	48	51	54
Entertainment - Councillors		80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	84	89
Entertainment - Senior Management		46	-	-	-	-	-	(27)	(27)	19	20	21
Eskom Connection Fees		27	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	25	26	28
External Audit Fees External Computer Service - Data Lines		2 500	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	2 700	2 862	3 034
External Computer Service - Data Lines External Computer Service - Internet Charge		250	-	-	_	-	-	120	120	370	392	416
External Computer Service - Metwork Extensions		_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
External Computer Service - Software Licences		1 291	_	_	_	_	_	71	71	1 362	1 444	1 531
		7 201						,		1002		. 001
External Computer Service - Specialised Computer Service		372	_	_	_	_	_	27	27	399	394	417
External Computer Service - System Development		162	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	362	383	406
External Computer Service - Wireless Network		101	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	141	107	113
Insurance Underwriting - Excess Payments		33	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	34	36	38
Insurance Underwriting - Insurance Brokers Fees		6	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	4	5	5
Insurance Underwriting - Premiums Learnerships and Internships		731	-	-	-	-	-	234	234	965	1 022	1 084
		603	-	-	-	-	-	(240)	(240)	363	385	408
Licences - Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations Municipal Services		267	-	-	_	-	-	15	15	282 1 893	299 2 007	317 2 127
Printing. Publications and Books		1 898 523	-	-	_	-	_	(5) (77)	(5) (77)	1 893 446	473	2 127 501
and Books		523	_		_	_		(11)	(11)	440	413	301
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription		998	_	_	_	_	_	225	225	1 223	1 297	1 375
Registration Fees - Seminars, Conferences, Workshops												3.3
and Events - National		2 899	-	-	-	-	-	(932)	(932)	1 967	2 085	2 211
Remuneration to Ward Committees		2 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 269	2 405	2 549
Resettlement Cost		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Worthy Test	l	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	23	24

Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	10 288	-	-	-	-	-	721	721	11 009	11 606	12 302
Other Expenditure		123	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	(2)	122	129	137
Contracted Services		6 802	-	-	-	-	-	(52)	(52)	6 751	7 124	7 551
Other materials		3 362	-	-	-	-	-	775	775	4 137	4 353	4 614
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
by Expenditure Item	14											
Total Other Expenditure	1	29 097	-	-	-	-	-	838	838	29 935	31 660	33 559
								(511)	_	-		
Uniform and Protective Clothing		2 140	_	_	_	_	_	(311)	(311)	1 830	1 939	2 056
Travel and Subsistence - Domestic: Transport without Operator - Own Transport		1 504	_	_	_	_	_	570	570	2 075	2 199	2 331
Travel and Subsistence - Domestic: Transport without Operator - Car Rental		3	-	-	-	-	-	148	148	150	159	169
Travel and Subsistence - Domestic: Transport with Operator - Public Transport: Air Transport		7	-	-	-	-	-	259	259	266	282	299
Travel and Subsistence - Domestic: Transport with Operator - Other Transport Provider		6	-	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	-	-	-
Travel and Subsistence - Domestic: Incidental Cost		23	-	-	-	-	-	19	19	42	45	47
Travel and Subsistence - Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Travel and Subsistence - Domestic: Daily Allowance		415	-	-	-	-	-	191	191	606	642	681
Travel and Subsistence - Domestic: Accommodation		413	-	-	-	-	-	3 668	3 668	4 080	4 325	4 585
Travel Agency Fees		3 433	-	-	-	-	-	(2 705)	(2 705)	728	772	818
Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities - Events		666	-	-	-	-	-	230	230	896	950	1 007
Toll Gate Fees		4	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	-	-	-
Taking over Contractual Obligations		56	-	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	50	53	57
Skills Development Fund Levy		837	_	_	_	_	_	(35)	(35)	802	851	902
Sitting Allowance Traditional Leaders		270	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	270	287	304

- 1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
- 2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
- 3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
- 4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
- 5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
- 6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
- 8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- 12. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 25 Feb 2019

1	But till				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21							
Resource A A1 8 C C D B F F G G H M SATE	Description	Ref		Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget		
Call disposition of control investments of control investments of control investments of control investment of	R thousands		Α										
Cold September September 1													
Content in Novembre	Call investment deposits												
Trace California restores operates Commune centers Commune centers Commune centers Ease, sources for ded functioned of the commune centers Ease, sources functioned of the commune centers Ease, sourc	·		169 567	-	-	-	-	-	34 978	34 978	204 545	184 091	165 682
Communication			-						-	-	-	-	-
Section of Section 6-bit manument of Section 1 1 13 15 15 15 15 15 1	•	1	169 567	-	-	-	-	-	34 978	34 978	204 545	184 091	165 682
Sees procedure for the majoriment 1 4-9 902 - - - - - 4-905 4-95 4-95 5-91 19 95 5-94 19 95 19	·		54 503	_	_	_	_	_	1 593	1 593	56 095	61 408	66.810
1													56 594
Solation and the bugsmang of the years 4683	·	1				-							10 216
Combination to the provision 4 930	Debt impairment provision												
Bate detay writter off year of year and provided by the provided off year of y	Balance at the beginning of the year			-	-	-	-	-		3 805	40 794		51 018
Season at and of year Property, plant & equipment Property,	·			-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000			7 076
Property pant & equipment			, ,						-	-		, ,	
PPE of convolvation (not. Research leaves)	-		40 952	-	_	-	_	-	4 805	4 805	45 757	51 018	56 594
Leases Recognized as PPE			582 895	_	_	_	_	_	10.561	10.561	593 456	668 517	744 149
Less Examilated descriptions	,	2	-							-			-
AURITIES Current liabilities - Borrowing Sist	· ·		156 752	_		_		_	(7 327)	(7 327)		170 789	193 434
Current pictor of the proving Sign Sig	Total Property, plant & equipment	1	426 143	-	-	-	-	-	17 889	17 889	444 032	497 729	550 715
Current pictor of the proving Sign Sig	LIABILITIES												
Short term loans (other thin bank coverdart)													
Section Sect	_		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Times and other payables	Current portion of long-term liabilities		855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	855	871	887
A d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d	Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		855	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	855	871	887
Unspect conditional grants and receipts													
VAT Total Trade and other payables 1 19 131 - - - - - - - - -													
1 19 13 19 13 19 13 10 10 10 13 10 13 10 13 10 13 13													10 203
Non current liabilities - Borrowing 3 9 5005 - - - - - - - - -		1											21 717
Berrowing Strict		'	10 101						1 001	1 001	20 020	21001	2
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing Provisions - non current Retirement benefits 19 635 - - - - - - - 9 505 8 634 7747 Retirement benefits 19 635 - - - - - (4 093) (4 093) 15 542 18 523 21 891 List ofter major items - - - - - - - - -	_	3	9 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 505	8 634	7 747
Provisions - non current Referench tenefits 19 635	Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retirement benefits	Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		9 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 505	8 634	7 747
List other major items Service	<u> </u>												
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other 1553 111 111 111 1663 1920 2215 Total Provisions - non current 27 060 1111 111 111 1663 1920 2215 Total Provisions - non current 27 060 13 982) (3 982) 23 078 26 550 30 458 CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated surplus/[Deficit] - opening balance Appropriations to Reserves 6 345 49 720 49 720 408 764 421 084 446 175 Appropriations to Reserves Depreciation offsets (29 143) (29 143) (22 798) 41 09 16 197 Transfers from Reserves Depreciation offsets			19 635						(4 093)	(4 093)		18 523	21 891
Other	•		E 070							-		6 107	6 252
Total Provisions - non current													
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance 359 044						_							
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance 359 044 - - - - - 49 720 49 720 408 764 421 084 446 175	CHANGES IN NET ASSETS								()	(,			
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance Appropriations to Reserves 6 345													
Appropriations to Reserves Depreciation offsets De			359 044	_	_	_	_	_	49 720	49 720	408 764	421 084	446 175
Depreciation offsets				_	-	-	-	-					16 197
Other adjustments 32 790 - - - - - 2328 2328 35 119 20 982 24 539 Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 1 398 179 - - - - - - 22 905 421 084 446 175 486 912 Reserves Housing Development Fund -	Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 1 398 179 - - - - - 22 905 22 905 421 084 446 175 486 912	·			-	-	-	-	-					
Housing Development Fund	-												24 539
Housing Development Fund		1	398 179	=	-	-	-	-	22 905	22 905	421 084	446 175	486 912
Capital replacement 145 635 - - - - - - 43 793 43 793 189 428 176 616 152 243 Self-insurance -													
Self-insurance -													
Employee Benefit reserve				_		_							-
Valuation Reserve 750 -			32 684	_	_	_	_	_	(2 994)	(2 994)	29 690	34 018	38 819
Total Reserves 2 227 510 - - - - - 52 105 52 105 279 615 275 506 259 308			750	-	-	-	-	-	-	- '	750		1 500
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY 2 625 688 - - - - - 75 010 75 010 700 699 721 681 746 220 Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities: Provision of basic services - <	Revaluation			-	-	-	-	-		11 306			66 746
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities: Provision of basic services		_											259 308
Provision of basic services -<	TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	625 688	-	_	-	_		75 010	75 010	700 699	721 681	746 220
2010 World Cup		ılly signi	ficant priorities:					_					
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- Ţ	-	-	-
	2010 World Cup		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-

- 1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
- 2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
- 3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
- 4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
- 6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 25 Feb 2019

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB3 Adju		mormance of	ojectives - 25	7 FED 2019	Bu	dget Year 2018	3/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Unit of measurement	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		A	AI	В	C	D	Е	Г	G	п		
Function 1 - Community Sub-function 1 - Other Hawker Stalls	Completion of project	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	600
Vote 3 - Corporate Services												
Function 1 - Buildings Sub-function 1 - Other Buildings												
Upgrade Second Floor Building	Completion of project	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	5 500	5 533	4 000
Parking bay Renovations Mayoral Residence	Completion of project Completion of project	800	-	-	-	-	-	260 (650)	260 (650)	260 150	500	-
Vote5 - Road Transport		_										
Function 1 - Roads Sub-function 1 - Acces Roads												
Construction of 6 km Access Roads with Storm Water	Completion of project to the											
control W1 Construction of 6 km Access Roads with Storm Water	specification of the engineers Completion of project to the	4 800	-	-	-	-	-	(2 800)	(2 800)	2 000	2 000	3 000
control W2	specification of the engineers	550	-	-	-	-	-	(196)	(196)	354	3 100	2 000
Construction of 6 km Access Roads with Storm Water control W4	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	550
Construction of 6 km Access Roads with Storm Water control W7	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	700						(500)	(500)	200	2.000	2.000
	Completion of project to the	700	-	-	_	-	-	(500)	(500)	200	2 000	2 000
Tienbank Property Access Construction	specification of the engineers	750	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	250	1 100	-
Sub-function 2 - Surfaced Roads												
Herschel Paved Roads	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	_	-	_	_	_	_	770	770	770	_	-
Tienbank Paved Roads	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	200	_			_		2.070	2.070	4 170	_	_
	Completion of project to the	200	_	-	-	_	-	3 970	3 970	4 170	_	_
Roads between Esilindini and Frans	specification of the engineers Completion of project to the	4 600	-	-	-	-	-	(2 600)	(2 600)	2 000	2 000	2 000
New Rest Construction - Paving	specification of the engineers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	2 000
Barkly East Pavements	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	3 500	_	_	_	_	_	201	201	3 701	_	_
Construction of interlock paved road in Lady Grey (Kwezi, Steve & Transwilger)	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	700	500
	Completion of project to the								_	_		
Thaba Lesoba – Marallaneng –Trusting	specification of the engineers Completion of project to the	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	5 000
Boysi Nondala Paved Roads	specification of the engineers	9 354	-	-	-	-	-	4 514	4 514	13 868	8 000	7 801
Function 2 - Bridges		1										
Sub-function 1 - Bridges	Completion of project to the											
Bridge Ward 5	specification of the engineers	-	-	-	-	-	-	887	887	887	-	-
Vote9 - Community & Social Services		1										
Function 1 - Community Halls Sub-function 1 - Buildings												
Renovations (Barkly East Town Hall)	Renovation of the hall to specifications	4.500						(222)	(000)		4.000	
Renovations (Barkly East Town Hall)	Renovation of the hall to	1 500	-	-	_	-	_	(600)	(600)	900	4 200	-
Renovations Fairview Community Hall	specifications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Function 2 - Cemetries												
Sub-function 1 - Cemetries	Completion of project to the											
Construction of New Cemetery in Barkly East EIA & construction of Naledi, Herschel, Zava,	specification of the engineers Completion of project to the	500	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	300	226	-
Thabakoloi, Nkopane, Khiba cemetries	specification of the engineers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	744
Vote10 - Sport & Recreation		-										
Function 1 - Sport Facilities Sub-function 1 - Sport Facilities												
Kwezi Naledi Sportsfields Fence	Fully functional sport facilities	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	(800)	(800)	300	2 500	-
Function 2 - Parks and Gardens		-										
Sub-function 1 - Parks and Gardens	Completion of project to the											
Renovations Kwezi Naledi Node	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	600	-	_	-	_	-	(200)	(200)	400	1 200	_
Vote11 - Public Safety												
Function 1 - Public Safety												
Sub-function 1 - Pounds Construction of Lady Grey Animal Pound	Fully functional animal pound	7 212	-	_	-	-	-	(2 212)	(2 212)	5 000	1 931	_

Description	Unit of measurement				Bu	dget Year 2018	B/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Unit of measurement	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote12 - Electricity												
Function 1 - Electricity distribution												
Sub-function 1 - Infrastructure												
Pre-Paid Electricity Meters	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	1 700	1 800	1 900
DOE Projects - Pre Engineering Costs - Rural Connections	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	5 983	-	-	-	-	-	1 378	1 378	7 361	4 339	-
Function 2 - Street Lighting		-										
Sub-function 1 - Street Lighting												
Erection & supply of Christmas Lighting (Lady Grey, Barkly East, Sterkspruit & Herschel)	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Vote13 - Waste Management												
Function 1 - Refuse												
Sub-function 1 - Waste sites Infrastructure												
	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers											
Solid Waste Site - Sterkspruit	Completion of project to satisfy	1 320	-	-	-	-	-	1 050	1 050	2 370	3 000	5 000
Solid Waste Site - Herschel	specifications of the engineers	5 500	-	-	-	-	-	(4 950)	(4 950)	550	6 100	10 000
Solid Waste Site - Rossouw	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	0.000						(0.450)	(0.450)		5 400	
Solid Waste Site - Rossouw	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	3 800	-	-	-	-	-	(3 450)	(3 450)	350	5 400	8 000
Solid Waste Site - Rhodes	Completion of project to satisfy	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	(1 150)	(1 150)	350	8 000	8 000
Upgrade BE Solid Waste Site	specifications of the engineers	5 500	-	-	-	-	-	3 532	3 532	9 032	6 250	12 000
	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers											
Upgrade LG Solid Waste Site		4 801	-	-	-	-	-	(653)	(653)	4 148	2 782	-
Old Sterkspruit SWS Compliance & Rehabilitation Construction	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	_	_	_	_	_	_	6 253	6 253	6 253	_	_
	-							1 200	3.200			
And so on for the rest of the Votes									_	_	_	_

And so o

- 1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
- $2. \ \textit{Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B \ to \ G)}$
- 3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
- 4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
- 5. Total Adjusted Budget targets H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G
- 6. NOTE include adjustsment by 'exception' (only where amended)

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 25 Feb 2019

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Bu	dget Year 2018	/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management						.,			
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%					
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1,9%	1,9%	0,9%	1,7%	0,0%	1,6%	1,7%	1,7%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	5,4%	5,4%	2,2%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	59,4%	40,8%	20,0%	4,2%	0,0%	3,4%	3,1%	3,0%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	9,14 9,14	8,81 8,81	8,19 8,19	7,06 7,06	-	8,15 -	7,01 -	6,08
Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	8,33	8,03	7,57	6,24	-	7,47	6,36	5,47
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	84,5%	67,7%	79,4%					
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		67,7%	87,0%	82,1%					
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	9,5%	11,4%	5,1%	11,7%	0,0%	10,3%	9,9%	9,2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments		1,7%	3,0%	3,1%	9,3%	0,0%	7,7%	8,9%	10,2%
Other Indicators	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	4 407 3 879	4 722 4 497	3 477 3 340					
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	16,8%	17,8%	14,0%					
W 5: - 1 (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29,5%	34,6%	35,3%	38,9%	0,0%	37,4%	38,2%	38,0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	34,8%	39,8%	40,4%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3,2%	3,3%	3,4%	4,6%	0,0%	4,8%	4,9%	4,9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	9,8%	10,7%	9,2%	11,4%	0,0%	10,2%	10,5%	10,5%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	3,25	4,22	23,14	18,86	-	19,70	18,44	19,54
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	54,9%	60,4%	20,6%	6,0%	0,0%	4,5%	4,4%	4,0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	19,52	20,14	23,09	14,24	-	16,96	14,30	12,16
<u>References</u>									

^{1.} Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

EC142 Sengu - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 25 Feb 2019

EC142 Sengu - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments i	Budget -	social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	25 Feb 2019			2045/42	2042/47	2047/42	Dodge CV	2040/42 ** "
						2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	2018/19 Mediu
Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census					
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome
Demographics	Ref.									
Population			135 734	118 177		134 150	134 150	147 565	147 565	147 565
Females aged 5 - 14			18 976	16 427		21 350	21 350	23 485	23 485	23 485
Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34			19 025 23 560	16 662 20 610		24 261 36 609	24 261 36 609	26 687 40 270	26 687 40 270	26 687 40 270
Males aged 15 - 34			22 668	19 026		41 601	41 601	45 761	45 761	45 761
Unemployment			101 761	98 583		47 623	47 623	52 385	52 385	52 385
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12									
None										
R1 - R1 600 R1 601 - R3 200										
R3 201 - R6 400										
R6 401 - R12 800										
R12 801 - R25 600										
R25 601 - R51 200										
R52 201 - R102 400										
R102 401 - R204 800 R204 801 - R409 600										
R409 601 - R819 200										
> R819 200										
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13									
Insert description	2									
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area						134	134	148	148	148
Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area						95 38	95 38	105 40	105 40	105 40
Number of nouseholds in municipal area						26	26	27	27	27
Definition of poor household (R per month)						< 1600	< 1600	<3500	<3500	<3500
Housing statistics	3									
Formal						26 708	26 708	27 929	27 929	27 929
Informal Table symbol of beyond balds				_		11 338 38 046	11 338 38 046	1 477 29 406	1 477 29 406	1 477 29 406
Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality	4	-	-	-	-	JO U46	30 046	29 406	29 406	29 406
Dwellings provided by Province/s	-									
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									
Total new housing dwellings				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)										
Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment										
Remuneration increases										
Consumption growth (electricity)										
Consumption growth (water)										
Calladian artis	-									
Collection rates	7				0/	0/	0/	0/	0/	%
Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for R10

Total monitoral accordance			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Bu	dget Year 2018/	19	2018/19 Mediun
Total municipal services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:							

		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other follet provisions (> min. service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other tollet provisions (< min.service level) No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	-	-	1	_	-
		Total number of households Energy:	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
		Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	_	-	1	-	1	_	-
		Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	1	-	1	_	-
		Total number of households Refuse:	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
		Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal in-house services			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	В	udget Year 2018/1		2018/19 Mediun
	Ref.	Household service targets (000)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19
		Water: Piped water inside dwelling							
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
	10 9	Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	-	-	1 1	-	1 1	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage; Flush tollet (connected to sewerage) Flush tollet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet Pit toilet (winitated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
		Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	-	_	1	_	_
		Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Į.		Total number of households	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
		Total number of households				-		-	2018/19 Mediun

Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)							
Name of municipal entity		Water: Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside werning Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In a company		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-
In a second		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
	1	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
	1	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:							
·		Removed at least once a week							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	-	-		-	-		-
						-	-	-	-
						-		-	
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'			-	-	-	-	- udget Year 2018/1	9	- 2018/19 Mediun
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Pof		-	-	-	-	– udget Year 2018/1 Adjusted	9 Full Year	2018/19 Mediun Budget Year
	Ref.	Total number of households	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	- Ві	- udget Year 2018/1	9	- 2018/19 Mediun
Services provided by 'external mechanisms' Names of service providers	Ref.	Total number of households Household service targets (000)	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	- Ві	– udget Year 2018/1 Adjusted	9 Full Year	2018/19 Mediun Budget Year
	Ref.	Total number of households	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	- Ві	– udget Year 2018/1 Adjusted	9 Full Year	2018/19 Mediun Budget Year
	Ref.	Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water:	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	- Ві	– udget Year 2018/1 Adjusted	9 Full Year	2018/19 Mediun Budget Year
	8	Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	- Ві	– udget Year 2018/1 Adjusted	9 Full Year	2018/19 Mediun Budget Year
		Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Preped water inside dwelling Piped water inside grard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2015/16 Outcome	2016/17 Outcome	2017/18 Outcome	- Bu	– udget Year 2018/1 Adjusted Budget	9 Full Year Forecast	- 2018/19 Mediun Budget Year 2018/19
	8 10	Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	- Ві	– udget Year 2018/1 Adjusted	9 Full Year	2018/19 Mediun Budget Year
	8 10 9	Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	2015/16 Outcome	2016/17 Outcome	2017/18 Outcome	- Bu	– udget Year 2018/1 Adjusted Budget	9 Full Year Forecast	- 2018/19 Mediun Budget Year 2018/19
	8 10	Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Prep Mater inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) Other water supply (< min. service level) Other water supply (< min. service level)	2015/16 Outcome	2016/17 Outcome	2017/18 Outcome	- Bu	– udget Year 2018/1 Adjusted Budget	9 Full Year Forecast	- 2018/19 Mediun Budget Year 2018/19
	8 10 9	Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	2015/16 Outcome	2016/17 Outcome	2017/18 Outcome	- Bu	– udget Year 2018/1 Adjusted Budget	9 Full Year Forecast	- 2018/19 Mediun Budget Year 2018/19
	8 10 9	Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (s min.service level) Other water supply (s min.service level) No water supply (s min.service level) No water supply (s min.service level)	2015/16 Outcome	2016/17 Outcome	2017/18 Outcome	Bu Original Budget	udget Year 2018/1 Adjusted Budget	9 Full Year Forecast	2018/19 Mediun Budget Year 2018/19
	8 10 9	Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) Other water supply (< min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	- 2015/16 Outcome	- 2016/17 Outcome	- 2017/18 Outcome	- Bu	- udget Year 2018/1 Adjusted Budget	9 Full Year Forecast	2018/19 Mediun Budget Year 2018/19
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) Other water supply (< min. service level) No water supply (< min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush total (connected to sewerage)	- 2015/16 Outcome	- 2016/17 Outcome	- 2017/18 Outcome	- Bu	- udget Year 2018/1 Adjusted Budget	9 Full Year Forecast	2018/19 Mediun Budget Year 2018/19
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) Other water supply {< min. service level} No water supply {< min. service level} Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush tolet (connected to sewerage) Flush tolet (connected to sewerage) Flush tolet (with septic tank)	- 2015/16 Outcome	- 2016/17 Outcome	- 2017/18 Outcome	- Bu	- udget Year 2018/1 Adjusted Budget	9 Full Year Forecast	2018/19 Mediun Budget Year 2018/19
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) Other water supply (< min. service level) No water supply (> min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet	- 2015/16 Outcome	- 2016/17 Outcome	- 2017/18 Outcome	- Bu	- udget Year 2018/1 Adjusted Budget	9 Full Year Forecast	2018/19 Mediun Budget Year 2018/19
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at lass timis service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) Other water supply (< min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toliet (connected to sewerage) Flush toliet (connected to sewerage) Flush toliet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Thit toliet (ventilated)	- 2015/16 Outcome	- 2016/17 Outcome	- 2017/18 Outcome	- Bu	- udget Year 2018/1 Adjusted Budget	9 Full Year Forecast	2018/19 Mediun Budget Year 2018/19
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling				- Bu	- udget Year 2018/1 Adjusted Budget	9 Full Year Forecast	2018/19 Mediun Budget Year 2018/19
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water:	- 2015/16 Outcome	- 2016/17 Outcome	- 2017/18 Outcome	- Bu	- udget Year 2018/1 Adjusted Budget	9 Full Year Forecast	2018/19 Mediun Budget Year 2018/19
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) Other water supply (< min. service level) No water supply (< min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation is ewerage: Flush total (connected to sewerage) Flush total (connected to sewerage) Flush total (with septic tank) Chemical total Total reventated) Other total provisions (> min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket totalet				- Bu	- udget Year 2018/1 Adjusted Budget	9 Full Year Forecast	2018/19 Mediun Budget Year 2018/19
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Winimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (<min.service (="" (<min.service="" (connected="" (ventilated)="" (with="" chemical="" finis.service="" flush="" households="" level="" level)="" minimum="" no="" number="" of="" other="" pit="" provisions="" sanitation="" selow="" septic="" service="" sewerage)="" sewerage:="" sub-total="" supply="" tank)="" to="" toilet="" total="" totel="" water="" =""> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other totel provisions (< min.service level) Other totel provisions (< min.service level) </min.service>				- Bu	- udget Year 2018/1 Adjusted Budget	9 Full Year Forecast	2018/19 Mediun Budget Year 2018/19
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) Other water supply (< min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush totalet (connected to sewerage) Flush totalet (with septic tank) Chemical totalet Pit tolet (ventilated) Other tolet provisions (> min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket tollet Other tollet provisions (< min. service level) No tollet provisions (< min. service level)				- Bu	- udget Year 2018/1 Adjusted Budget	9 Full Year Forecast	2018/19 Mediun Budget Year 2018/19
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Winimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (<min.service (="" (<min.service="" (connected="" (ventilated)="" (with="" chemical="" finis.service="" flush="" households="" level="" level)="" minimum="" no="" number="" of="" other="" pit="" provisions="" sanitation="" selow="" septic="" service="" sewerage)="" sewerage:="" sub-total="" supply="" tank)="" to="" toilet="" total="" totel="" water="" =""> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other totel provisions (< min.service level) Other totel provisions (< min.service level) </min.service>				- Bu Original Budget	adget Year 2018/1 Adjusted Budget	9 Full Year Forecast	2018/19 Mediun Budget Year 2018/19
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) Other water supply (< min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush totel (connected to sewerage) Flush totel (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit totel (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min. service level) No totellet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy:				Original Budget	adget Year 2018/1 Adjusted Budget	9 Full Year Forecast	2018/19 Mediun Budget Year 2018/19
Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush total (connected to sewerage) Flush total (with septic tank) Chemical total Other total provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket total Other total provisions (< min.service level) No total provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electhicity ((at least min.service level)				Original Budget	adget Year 2018/1 Adjusted Budget	9 Full Year Forecast	2018/19 Mediun Budget Year 2018/19
Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Using public tap (< min. service level) Other water supply (< min. service level) No water supply (< min. service level) No water supply Selow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage; Flush tollet (connected to sewerage) Flush tollet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit tollet (ventilated) Other tollet provisions (> min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other tollet provisions (< min. service level) No toilet provisions Seriow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min. service level) Electricity (at least min. service level) Electricity (at least min. service level) Electricity or pepaid (min. service level) Electricity or pepaid (min. service level) Electricity or pepaid (min. service level)				Original Budget	adget Year 2018/1 Adjusted Budget	9 Full Year Forecast	2018/19 Mediun Budget Year 2018/19
Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) Other water supply (< min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush totalet (connected to sewerage) Flush totalet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit tolet (ventilated) Other tolet provisions (> min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other tolet provisions (< min. service level) No tolet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total				Original Budget	adget Year 2018/1 Adjusted Budget	9 Full Year Forecast	2018/19 Mediun Budget Year 2018/19
Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (vertitalted) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Enercy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Enercy: Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity (< min.service level)				Original Budget	adget Year 2018/1 Adjusted Budget	9 Full Year Forecast	
Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Using public tap (<min. (="" (<min.="" (connected="" (ventilated)="" (with="" chemical="" finis.="" flush="" households="" level="" level)="" no="" other="" pit="" pitola="" provisions="" sanitation="" septic="" service="" sewerage)="" sewerage;="" supply="" tank)="" to="" toilet="" tolet="" tollet="" water="" ="">min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other tollet provisions (<min. (="min." (at="" electricit<="" electricity="" energy:="" households="" least="" level="" level)="" min.="" minimum="" no="" number="" of="" provisions="" seriow="" service="" sub-total="" th="" tollet="" total="" =""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Original Budget</th><th>adget Year 2018/1 Adjusted Budget</th><th>9 Full Year Forecast </th><th></th></min.></min.>				Original Budget	adget Year 2018/1 Adjusted Budget	9 Full Year Forecast	
Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Piped water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (> min.service level) Other water supply (> min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush totel (connected to sewerage) Flush totel (with septic tank) Chemical totel Pit totel (ventilated) Other totel provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other totel provisions (< min.service level) No totel provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (c min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (c min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (c min.service level)				Original Budget	Judget Year 2018/1 Adjusted Budget	9 Full Year Forecast	
Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply (< min.service level) No water supply (< min.service level) No water supply (< min.service level) Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (vertiallad) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity (- min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (c min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total				Original Budget	adget Year 2018/1 Adjusted Budget	9 Full Year Forecast	
Names of service providers Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Films.service level Other total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage; Flush totel (connected to sewerage) Flush totel (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other total provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other total provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Selow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity (= min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (= min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Total number of household				Original Budget	Judget Year 2018/1 Adjusted Budget	9 Full Year Forecast	
Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply (< min.service level) No water supply (< min.service level) No water supply (< min.service level) Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (vertiallad) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity (- min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (c min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total				Original Budget	adget Year 2018/1 Adjusted Budget	9 Full Year Forecast	

			1	ı	i			ii	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of nousenous		_	-	-	-	_	_
						Ви	dget Year 2018/1	19	
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided						Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Other Adjusts.
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS							
11.11		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)	571						
List type of FBS service			5/1	-	-	-	-	_	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
-			•						

- 1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.

- Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
 Show the powerly analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
 Include total of all housing units within the municipality
 Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
 Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
 Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

EC142 Sengu - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 25 Feb 2019

Description			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Med	dium Term Rev	enue and Expe	nditure Framev	vork
R thousands	Ref	MFMA section	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	220 917	253 169	294 259	206 321	-	265 182	237 069	213 958
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	228 609	253 286	73 458	30 631	-	32 579	11 915	6 081
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	19,52	20,14	23,09	0	-	0	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	70 016	53 812	61 255	32 790	-	35 119	20 982	24 539
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	-1,6%	3,3%	-8,8%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	86,0%	0,0%	86,6%	90,6%	90,6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	11,9%	12,9%	12,9%	8,4%	0,0%	10,1%	10,3%	10,6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	45,6%	19,3%	-3,9%				0,2%	-0,7%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%				0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	2,3%	2,1%	2,1%	2,2%	0,0%	2,3%	2,2%	2,1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	0,0%	28,8%	0,0%	11,0%	0,0%	9,2%	18,6%	5,3%

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan)

EC142 Sengu - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 25 Feb 2019

				Ві	udget Year 2018	/19			Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		142 818	-	_	_	_	_	142 818	150 183	160 698
Local Government Equitable Share		129 419	-	-	_	_	_	129 419	139 197	149 262
Finance Management	3	1 700	_	_	_	_	_	1 700	1 700	1 700
Nat Gov: Councillor Remuneration		7 015	-	_	_	_	_	7 015	7 362	7 711
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		1 888	-	_	_	_	_	1 888	1 924	2 025
Nat Gov: EPWP Incentive Grant		2 796	-	_	_	_	_	2 796	_	_
							_	_		
Provincial Government:		1 500	-	-	-	-	_	1 500	1 500	1 500
Libraries		1 500	-	-	-	-	_	1 500	1 500	1 500
	4						_	_		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	5						_	_		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							_	_		
Other grant providers:		-	ı	1	-	_	_	_	_	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
							-	-		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	144 318	-	-	-	-	-	144 318	151 683	162 198
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		41 850	_	_	_	_	_	41 850	39 761	43 481
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		35 867			_	_	_	35 867	36 561	38 481
Integrated National Electrification Programme		5 983	_	_	_	_	_	5 983	3 200	5 000
integration reasonal Electrication regramme		0 000					_	_	0 200	
Provincial Government:		3 000	-	-	_	_	_	3 000	_	_
Provincial Public Works Roads Infrastructure		3 000	_	_	_	_	_	3 000	_	_
							_	_		
District Municipality:		-	1	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
-		-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
							_	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	44 850	-	-	-	-	-	44 850	39 761	43 481
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		189 168	-	_	_	_	_	189 168	191 444	205 679

- 1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- $2. \ Amounts \ actually \ \textit{RECEIVED} \ ; \ not \ revenue \ earned \ (the \ objective \ is \ to \ confirm \ grants \ allocated)$
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- 5. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- 6. Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- $9.\ Adjustments\ to\ funding\ allocations\ from\ National\ or\ Provincial\ Government$
- 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve
- 11. E = B + C + D
- 12. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

EC142 Sengu - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 25 Feb 2019

				В	udget Year 2018	19			Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		142 818	_	_	_	_	_	142 818	150 183	160 698
Local Government Equitable Share		129 419	-	_	-	-	_	129 419	139 197	149 262
Finance Management		1 700	-	_	_	_	_	1 700	1 700	1 700
Nat Gov: Councillor Remuneration		7 015	-	_	-	_	-	7 015	7 362	7 711
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		1 888	-	_	-	_	-	1 888	1 924	2 025
Nat Gov: EPWP Incentive Grant		2 796	-	-	-	-	-	2 796	-	-
							-	-		
Provincial Government:		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
Libraries		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
							-	-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							-	1		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		144 318	_	_	_	_		144 318	151 683	162 198
										100 100
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		44.050				2.670	2.670	45 500	20.704	42 404
National Government:		41 850	-	-	-	3 678	3 678	45 528	39 761	43 481
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Integrated National Electrification Programme		35 867 5 983	-	_	_	3 000 678	3 000 678	38 867 6 661	36 561 3 200	38 481 5 000
integrated National Electrification Programme		5 903	-	_	_	070	-	0 001	3 200	5 000
Provincial Government:		3 000	_	_	_	_		3 000	_	_
Provincial Public Works Roads Infrastructure		3 000	_	_	_	_	_	3 000	_	_
Trovinsian Casho Trovino Troudo Illindoladolaro		0 000					_	-		
District Municipality:		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
· •		_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
							_	_		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	_		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		44 850	-	-	-	3 678	3 678	48 528	39 761	43 481
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		189 168	_	-	-	3 678	3 678	192 846	191 444	205 679

References

- Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
- 2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

EC142 Sengu - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 25 Feb 2019

				В	udget Year 2018/	19			Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Current year receipts		142 818	-	_	-	-	-	142 818	150 183	160 698
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		142 818	-	_	_	_	-	142 818	150 183	160 698
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		9 678	-	-	-	525	525	10 203	10 203	10 203
Current year receipts		1 500	_	_	_	_	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 500	1	_	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		9 678	_	_	_	525	525	10 203	10 203	10 203
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Current year receipts		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Current year receipts		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	-	_	_	_	_		_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			-		_	_	_		_	_
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		144 318	_		-	_	_	144 318	151 683	162 198
Total operating transfers and grants revenue Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	9 678			_	525	525	10 203	10 203	102 190
Total Operating transfers and grants - OTDM		3070	_		_	323	323	10 203	10 203	10 200
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	3 678	3 678	3 678	-	-
Current year receipts		41 850	-	-	-	-	-	41 850	39 761	43 481
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		41 850	-	-	-	3 678	3 678	45 528	39 761	43 481
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		3 000	ı	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		3 000	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	1	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
District Municipality:]			
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:]			
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		44 850	-	_	-	3 678	3 678	48 528	39 761	43 48
							-			-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
		189 168	-			3 678	3 678	192 846		205 67

- 1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
- 2. CTBM = conditions to be met
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
- 6. E = B + C + D
- 7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

EC142 Sengu - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 25 Feb 2019

Description	Ref				Bu	dget Year 2018	/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Kei	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
DC14 - Joe Gqabi District Municipality	1	250 -	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	550 -	583 -	618
TOTAL ALL COLTIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		250	-	-	-	_	-	300	300	550	583	618
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	_											
•	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_		_	_
Cash transfers to other Organs of State	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	J	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Grants and donations in aid	4	40	_	_	_	-	-	(4)	(4)	36	38	40
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		40	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	36	38	40
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	290	-	-	-	-	-	296	296	586	621	658
											T	T
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities	,											
•	1	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
•	2	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	=.	-	-	_	-	-
						-						
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State	2											
•	3		-	-	-	_	-		-	-	_	_
		-	_	_	-	_	-	1	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-		-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TOTAL TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_ E00	- 624	-
IUIAL IRANGFERO	1	290	-	-	-	-	-	296	296	586	621	658

- 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
- 3. Insert description of each Organ of State; e.g. Eskom
- 4. Insert description of each 'other' organisation
- 5. All descriptions should separate allocations for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'
- 6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved

- 7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds 8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA 9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- 12. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

^{1.} Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

EC142 Sengu - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 25 Feb 2019

					Bu	dget Year 2018	/19	П			
Summary of remuneration	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	% change
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
R thousands <u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	-
Basic Salaries and Wages		11 553	_			_		(400)	(400)	11 153	-3,5%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	_			_		- (100)	- (100)	-	0,070
Medical Aid Contributions		_	_			_		_	_	_	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-			-		-	-	_	
Cellphone Allowance		1 622	-			-		-	-	1 622	
Housing Allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		180	-			-		-	-	180	
Sub Total - Councillors		13 355	- (0)			-		(400)	(400)	12 955	-3,0%
% increase			(0)							(0)	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		11 263	-	-		-		(553)		10 710	-4,9%
Pension and UIF Contributions		32	-	-		_		0	0	32	0,6%
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime		-	-	_		_		_	_	_	
Performance Bonus		1 786	-	_				_	_	1 786	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	_				_	_	-	
Cellphone Allowance		66	_	_		_		_	_	66	0,0%
Housing Allowances		-	_	_		_		_	_	-	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	_		_		_	_	_	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		13 147	-	-		-		(553)	(553)	12 594	-4,2%
% increase			(0)							(0)	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		53 514	-	-	-	-	-	1 449	1 449	54 963	2,7%
Pension and UIF Contributions		9 374	-	-	-	-	-	(147)	(147)	9 227	-1,6%
Medical Aid Contributions		4 456	-	-	-	-	-	121	121	4 577	2,7%
Overtime		180	-	-	-	-	-	(117)		63	-65,0%
Performance Bonus		2 022	-	-	-	-	-	(1 315)	(1 315)	708	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		550	-	-	-	-	_	(147)	` '	403 385	-26,7%
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances		499 1 480	-	_	-	_	_	(114) (962)		518	
Payments in lieu of leave		1 400	_	_	_	_	_	(902)	(902)	-	
Long service awards		277	_	_	_	_	_	12	12	289	4,2%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	1 624	_	_	_	_	_	(114)		1 509	-7,0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		73 976	-	_	-	-	-	(1 334)		72 642	-1,8%
% increase								, ,	, ,		
Total Parent Municipality		100 478	-	-	-	-	-	(2 287)	(2 287)	98 191	-2,3%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances		-	-			_		_	_	_	
Board Fees		_	_	_	_		_		_	_	
Payments in lieu of leave			_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Long service awards		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Pension and UIF Contributions		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Medical Aid Contributions		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Overtime		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Performance Bonus		_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	

Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Other benefits and allowances		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Payments in lieu of leave		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Long service awards		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
Long service awards		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		100 478	-	_	_	_	_	(2 287)	(2 287)	98 191	-2,3%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		87 122	•	-	-	-	-	(1 887)	(1 887)	85 236	-2,2%

- 1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
- 2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
- 3. s57 of the Systems Act
- 4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
- 5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
- 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
- 7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- $9.\ Adjustments\ caused\ by\ changes\ in\ funding\ allocations\ from\ National\ or\ Provincial\ Government$
- 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 25 Feb 2019

							Budget Ye	ar 2018/19						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	d Expenditure
Description	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands								Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		6 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	915	-	-	-	7 015	7 362	7 711
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		3	3	8	1	5	1	6	6	6	6	1 894	6	1 944	1 984	2 088
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		5	5	58	4	9	0	15	15	15	15	15	3 067	3 224	182	193
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		3 641	3 385	1 885	420	3 326	39 635	1 815	1 871	41 698	2 196	1 664	1 875	103 411	110 722	118 291
Vote 5 - Road Transport		217	810	192	238	1 300	157	199	3 199	36 066	4 292	199	202	47 072	39 114	41 188
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		5	5	4	1 308	7	5	18	18	18	213	18	18	1 634	1 642	1 650
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		-	_	3	0	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	8	9
Vote 11 - Public Safety		0	0	1	0	12	2	4	19	25	10	4	4	84	89	95
Vote 12 - Electricity		25 740	3 616	3 670	3 057	3 251	4 614	3 893	11 893	3 527	4 073	3 933	4 196	75 463	76 533	83 075
Vote 13 - Waste Management		24 016	1 071	1 036	1 079	1 050	988	625	4 021	635	625	624	685	36 452	39 042	41 727
Vote 14 - Water		_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Other		_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote		59 728	8 896	6 855	6 107	8 961	45 404	6 575	21 042	82 905	11 431	8 351	10 052	276 307	276 678	296 027
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		2 887	2 034	2 046	2 336	1 925	2 187	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	3 165	30 330	32 162	34 103
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		836	1 132	1 473	966	1 506	1 373	1 937	1 937	1 937	1 937	1 973	2 479	19 483	20 662	21 910
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 646	2 108	2 945	2 096	2 578	3 578	3 133	3 133	4 061	3 133	3 133	2 356	33 901	35 944	38 108
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		1 877	1 670	2 047	2 202	3 289	1 610	2 336	2 336	2 568	2 336	2 336	6 446	31 051	32 656	34 655
Vote 5 - Road Transport		1 210	810	1 111	1 265	1 094	7 209	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	5 498	24 948	26 452	28 045
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		154	169	229	200	288	915	264	264	264	264	264	962	4 236	4 490	4 760
Vote 7 - Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		588	460	759	579	707	1 259	912	912	912	912	912	1 636	10 547	11 184	11 859
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		98	93	122	132	116	371	132	132	132	132	132	473	2 067	2 128	2 256
Vote 11 - Public Safety		60	77	56	49	49	288	177	177	177	177	177	282	1 745	1 850	1 962
Vote 12 - Electricity		5 634	4 783	4 539	2 736	2 817	3 702	3 920	3 920	4 062	3 920	3 920	8 236	52 186	55 592	59 247
Vote 13 - Waste Management		1 218	1 512	2 116	1 639	2 884	2 236	2 717	2 717	2 717	2 717	2 717	5 506	30 694	32 575	34 583
Vote 14 - Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote		16 209	14 847	17 444	14 200	17 252	24 729	19 626	19 626	20 928	19 626	19 662	37 039	241 188	255 696	271 488
Surplus/ (Deficit)		43 520	(5 951)	(10 589)	(8 093)	(8 292)	20 675	(13 051)	1 416	61 977	(8 195)	(11 311)	(26 987)	35 119	20 982	24 539

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

EC142 Sengu - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 25 Feb 2019

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB		ujustinents i	Sauget - mo	nuny revenu	e and expen	alture (lunc	Budget Ye	-	reb 2019					Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	d Expenditure
Description - Standard classification	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Ī	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted						
R thousands								Budget	Budget	Budget						
Revenue - Functional	ļ															
Governance and administration		9 746	3 391	1 889	423	3 333	39 635	1 822	1 878	42 620	2 203	1 671	4 934	113 545	118 155	126 077
Executive and council		6 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	915	-	-	-	7 015	7 362	7 711
Finance and administration		3 646	3 391	1 889	423	3 333	39 635	1 822	1 878	41 705	2 203	1 671	4 934	106 530	110 793	118 366
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		5	5	7	1 309	19	7	22	37	43	224	22	22	1 723	1 737	1 751
Community and social services		5	5	3	1 308	7	4	17	17	17	213	17	17	1 631	1 639	1 647
Sport and recreation		-	-	3	0	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	8	9
Public safety		0	0	1	0	12	2	4	19	25	10	4	4	84	89	95
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		221	813	254	239	1 308	159	213	3 213	36 080	4 306	2 101	216	1	41 209	43 394
Planning and development		3	3	62	1	7	1	14	14	14	14	1 902	14	2 049	2 095	2 206
Road transport		217	810	192	238	1 300	157	199	3 199	36 066	4 292	199	202	47 072	39 114	41 188
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		49 757	4 687	4 705	4 136	4 301	5 602	4 517	15 913	4 162	4 697	4 557	4 880	111 915	115 574	124 802
Energy sources		25 740	3 616	3 670	3 057	3 251	4 614	3 893	11 893	3 527	4 073	3 933	4 196	75 463	76 533	83 075
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		24 016	1 071	1 036	1 079	1 050	988	625	4 021	635	625	624	685	36 452	39 042	41 727
Other		0	-	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3
Total Revenue - Functional		59 728	8 896	6 855	6 107	8 961	45 404	6 575	21 042	82 905	11 431	8 351	10 052	276 307	276 678	296 027
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		6 473	5 887	7 119	6 706	7 879	7 448	8 349	8 349	9 508	8 349	8 349	12 102	96 519	102 073	108 256
Executive and council		2 772	1 864	1 860	2 169	1 767	2 074	2 447	2 447	2 447	2 447	2 447	2 849	27 589	29 255	31 020
Finance and administration		3 587	3 853	5 073	4 370	5 954	5 261	5 599	5 599	6 758	5 599	5 599	8 937	66 188	69 911	74 153
Internal audit		114	170	186	167	158	113	304	304	304	304	304	316	2 741	2 907	3 083
Community and public safety		702	585	903	714	824	1 872	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	2 330	13 724	14 489	15 363
Community and social services		544	416	710	532	653	1 213	845	845	845	845	845	1 569	9 860	10 455	11 086
Sport and recreation		98	93	122	132	116	371	132	132	132	132	132	473	2 067	2 128	2 256
Public safety		60	77	72	49	56	288	182	182	182	182	182	287	1 798	1 906	2 021
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 954	1 815	2 444	2 091	2 465	8 428	3 056	3 056	3 056	3 056	3 056	7 727	42 204	44 753	47 451
Planning and development		733	994	1 322	815	1 360	1 208	1 689	1 689	1 689	1 689	1 689	2 212	17 089	18 123	19 218
Road transport		1 210	810	1 111	1 265	1 094	7 209	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	5 498	24 948	26 452	28 045
Environmental protection		11	11	11	11	11	11	17	17	17	17	17	17	167	177	188
Trading services		7 006	6 464	6 869	4 575	5 982	6 853	6 895	6 895	7 037	6 895	6 895	14 698	87 063	92 602	98 530
Energy sources		5 634	4 783	4 539	2 736	2 817	3 702	3 920	3 920	4 062	3 920	3 920	8 236	52 186	55 592	59 247
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		154	169	229	200	288	915	264	264	264	264	264	962	4 236	4 490	4 760
Waste management		1 218	1 512	2 101	1 639	2 878	2 236	2 711	2 711	2 711	2 711	2 711	5 501	30 642	32 519	34 523
Other		73	96	109	114	102	128	168	168	168	168	204	182	1 678	1 780	1 887
Total Expenditure - Functional		16 209	14 847	17 444	14 200	17 252	24 729	19 626	19 626	20 928	19 626	19 662	37 039	241 188	255 696	271 488
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		43 520	(5 951)	(10 589)	(8 093)	(8 292)	20 675	(13 051)	1 416	61 977	(8 195)	(11 311)	(26 987)	35 119	20 982	24 539

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 25 Feb 2019

							Budget Ye	ar 2018/19						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	d Expenditure
Description	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands								Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		2 366	510	473	407	767	455	509	564	602	668	357	570	8 247	8 741	9 266
Service charges - electricity revenue		3 078	3 488	3 540	2 930	3 120	2 802	3 815	3 518	3 450	3 996	3 856	4 119	41 712	44 215	46 868
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		1 457	979	921	1 010	983	921	457	477	467	457	456	517	9 101	9 647	10 226
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		3	4	5	3	8	4	14	14	14	14	14	14	110	116	123
Interest earned - external investments		1 265	1 394	1 351	-	2 461	1 314	1 203	1 203	1 203	1 203	1 203	1 203	15 000	15 900	16 854
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		100	130	132	129	133	131	252	252	252	252	252	252	2 266	2 402	2 546
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		0	3	1	0	104	5	-	15	22	6	-	3	158	168	178
Licences and permits		111	98	96	116	85	74	90	90	90	90	90	90		1 189	1 260
Agency services		107	100	65	86	91	61	72	72	72	72	72	72	943	999	1 059
Transfers and subsidies		49 432	2 087	1	1 304	1 093	39 546	-	6 752	40 703	1 511	1 888	-	144 318	151 683	162 198
Other revenue		69	102	270	121	117	91	163	163	163	163	163	3 215	4 803	1 857	1 968
Gains on disposal of PPE		1	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-
Total Revenue		57 989	8 896	6 855	6 107	8 961	45 404	6 575	13 120	47 038	8 431	8 351	10 052	227 779	236 917	252 546
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		5 728	5 683	6 840	6 113	7 606	6 258	7 835	7 835	7 835	7 835	7 835	7 833	85 236	90 414	95 892
Remuneration of councillors		991	990	988	990	990	990	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 169	12 955	13 733	14 557
Debt impairment		-	_	-	_	2	_	_	_	-	_	_	5 961	5 963	6 461	7 076
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	0	-	_	(0)	10 588	_	_	-	_	_	9 684	20 272	21 488	22 777
Finance charges		-	_	485	_	-	242	-	-	520	-	-	1 769	3 016	3 381	3 752
Bulk purchases		5 164	4 150	3 547	2 184	1 809	2 246	2 765	2 765	2 765	2 765	2 765	2 765	35 691	37 832	40 102
Other materials		968	663	785	783	1 198	793	1 505	1 505	1 510	1 505	1 505	1 505	14 223	15 040	15 942
Contracted services		903	1 596	2 304	1 752	2 824	2 316	3 569	3 569	3 769	3 569	3 569	3 569	33 312	35 067	37 171
Grants and subsidies		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	550	-	36	_	586	621	658
Other expenditure		2 455	1 765	2 495	2 378	2 825	1 296	2 782	2 782	2 809	2 782	2 782	2 782	29 935	31 660	33 559
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Total Expenditure		16 209	14 847	17 444	14 200	17 252	24 729	19 626	19 626	20 928	19 626	19 662	37 039	241 188	255 696	271 488
Surplus/(Deficit)		41 781	(5 951)	(10 589)	(8 093)	(8 292)	20 675	(13 051)	(6 506)	26 110	(11 195)	(11 311)	(26 987)	(13 410)	(18 779)	(18 941
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) I ransfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households,		1 739	-	-	-	-	0	-	7 922	35 867	3 000	-	-	48 528	39 761	43 481
Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
, , , ,																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		_				_			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

EC142 Sengu - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 25 Feb 2019

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustme		•	•				Budget Ye	ar 2018/19						Medium Teri	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Monthly cash flows	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands								Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
	###															
Property rates		2 129	459	425	366	691	409	458	508	542	601	321	513	7 422	7 867	8 339
Service charges - electricity revenue		2 771	3 139	3 186	2 637	2 808	2 522	3 434	3 166	3 105	3 596	3 470	3 707	37 541	39 793	42 181
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse		1 311	881	829	909	884	829	411	429	420	411	410	465	8 191	8 683	9 203
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		3	4	4	3	7	3	12	12	12	12	12	12	99	105	111
Interest earned - external investments		1 265	1 394	1 351	-	2 461	1 314	1 203	1 203	1 203	1 203	1 203	1 203	15 000	15 900	16 854
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		90	117	119	116	120	118	227	227	227	227	227	227	2 039	2 162	2 291
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		0	3	1	0	104	5	_	15	22	6	-	3	158	168	178
Licences and permits		111	98	96	116	85	74	90	90	90	90	90	90	1 121	1 189	1 260
Agency services		107	100	65	86	91	61	72	72	72	72	72	72	943	999	1 059
Transfer receipts - operational		49 432	2 087	1	1 304	1 093	39 546	_	6 752	40 703	1 511	1 888	_	144 318	151 683	162 198
Other revenue		69	102	270	121	117	91	163	163	163	163	163	163	1 751	1 857	1 968
Cash Receipts by Source	-	57 288	8 385	6 348	5 659	8 459	44 972	6 070	12 638	46 560	7 893	7 857	6 455	218 584	230 405	245 643
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		1 739	-	-	-	-	0	-	7 922	35 867	3 000	-	-	48 528	39 761	43 481
Contributions & Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	78	82	86
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		59 033	8 391	6 354	5 665	8 466	44 979	6 077	20 566	82 433	10 899	7 864	6 461	267 190	270 248	289 210
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		5 474	5 430	6 536	5 841	7 268	5 980	7 487	7 487	7 487	7 487	7 487	7 485	81 450	86 085	91 091
Remuneration of councillors		991	990	988	990	990	990	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 169	12 955	13 733	14 557
		991	990	485			242					1 109	1 769	3 016	3 381	3 752
Finance charges Pulk purchases Electricity		E 105	4 103	3 507	2 159	- 1 788	242	2 734	2 734	520 2 734	2 734	2 734	2 734	35 286	3 381	39 904
Bulk purchases - Electricity		5 105	4 103			1 / 08		2 / 54								
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		-	-	-	774	- 4.404	704	4.400	4 400	4 402	4 400	4 400	4 400	14.000	14.000	45.000
Other materials		957	655	777	774	1 184	784	1 488	1 488	1 493	1 488	1 488	1 488	14 062	14 969	15 863
Contracted services		893	1 578	2 278	1 732	2 792	2 290	3 529	3 529	3 727	3 529	3 529	3 529	32 934	34 902	36 987
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	36	-	586	621	658
Other expenditure	-	2 422	1 741	2 461	2 346	2 787	1 278	2 744	2 744	2 771	2 744	2 744	2 744	29 526	31 098	33 007
Cash Payments by Type		15 841	14 498	17 031	13 842	16 809	13 785	19 151	19 151	20 451	19 151	19 187	20 918	209 816	222 444	235 819
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		695	1 685	374	1 939	5 331	13 684	3 606	8 011	14 647	10 548	10 752	8 623	79 895	75 061	75 632
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	420	-	-	-	-	-	420	-	-	-	841	855	871
Other Cash Flows/Payments			_		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	5 716	5 716	_	_
Total Cash Payments by Type		16 536	16 183	17 826	15 781	22 140	27 469	22 757	27 163	35 518	29 699	29 939	35 257	296 268	298 360	312 322
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		42 497	(7 792)	(11 472)	(10 116)	(13 674)	17 510	(16 680)	(6 596)	46 915	(18 800)	(22 075)	(28 795)		(28 112)	(23 111)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		294 259	336 756	328 964	317 493	307 377	293 703	311 213	294 533	287 937	334 852	316 052	293 977	294 259	265 182	237 069
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		336 756	328 964	317 493	307 377	293 703	311 213	294 533	287 937	334 852	316 052	293 977	265 182	265 182	237 069	213 958

References

1. Note that this section of Table SB15 is deliberately not linked to Table B4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 25 Feb 2019

							Budget Ye	ar 2018/19						Medium Term Revenu	e and Expendit	ure Framework
Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands								Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget		Budget	Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	254	-	-	436	1 049	1 331	1 346	1 493	5 910	6 033	4 000
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Road Transport		62	969	-	135	1 414	8 211	895	1 430	2 951	3 185	2 857	2 790	24 899	20 600	24 351
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	56	-	158	-	655	187	59	45	40	1 200	4 426	_
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	310	51	-	791	3 700	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	-	89	-	-	957	-	-	950	800	1 300	905	5 000	1 931	_
Vote 12 - Electricity		111	245	-	314	2 138	242	-	-	1 566	1 466	1 566	1 413	9 061	6 139	1 900
Vote 13 - Waste Management		292	334	59	1 386	497	3 430	2 710	3 457	4 440	2 760	2 544	1 146	23 053	29 132	43 000
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	695	1 548	147	1 890	4 303	12 997	3 606	5 977	11 343	9 912	9 709	7 787	69 914	71 961	73 251
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 074	20	_	-	_	1 094	_	_
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	70	114	_	_	_	184	_	600
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		_	_	26	_	_	_	_	49	84	_	134	_	293	_	_
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		_	_	_	_	_	28	_	244	573	_	_	_	844	_	_
Vote 5 - Road Transport		_	20	_	_	651	606	_	_	766	636	886	836	4 401	700	500
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 7 - Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		_	_	_	_	86	53	_	_	_	_	20	_	159	_	744
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		_	_	_	_	223	_	_	_	_	_	1	_	224	_	_
Vote 11 - Public Safety		_	118	_	_	_	_	_	450	_	_	2	_	570	_	_
Vote 12 - Electricity		_	_	61	48	68	_	_	24	1 551	_	_	_	1 753	_	537
Vote 13 - Waste Management		_	_	140	_	_	_	_	123	196	_	_	_	459	2 400	_
Vote 14 - Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	_	137	227	48	1 028	687	-	2 034	3 304	636	1 043	836	9 981	3 100	2 381
Total Capital Expenditure	2	695	1 685	374	1 939	5 331	13 684	3 606	8 011	14 647	10 548	10 752	8 623	79 895	75 061	75 632

^{1.} Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

^{2.} Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

EC142 Sengu - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 25 Feb 2019

							Budget Ye	ar 2018/19						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	l Expenditure
Description	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands								Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		_	_	26	_	254	28	_	1 803	1 726	1 331	1 480	1 493	8 141	6 033	4 000
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	674	20	-	-	-	694	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	26	-	254	28	-	729	1 706	1 331	1 480	1 493	7 047	6 033	4 000
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	-	-	-	400	_	_
Community and public safety		231	118	89	56	309	1 168	-	1 105	1 337	1 169	1 418	945	7 944	10 057	744
Community and social services		-	-	-	56	86	211	-	655	187	59	65	40	1 359	4 426	744
Sport and recreation		231	-	-	-	223	-	-	-	200	310	51	-	1 015	3 700	-
Public safety		-	118	89	-	-	957	-	450	950	800	1 302	905	5 570	1 931	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	_
Economic and environmental services		62	988	-	135	2 065	8 817	895	1 499	3 831	3 821	3 743	3 627	29 483	21 300	25 451
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	114	-	-	-	184	-	600
Road transport		62	988	-	135	2 065	8 817	895	1 430	3 717	3 821	3 743	3 627	29 300	21 300	24 851
Environmental protection		-	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		403	579	260	1 748	2 703	3 672	2 710	3 604	7 753	4 226	4 110	2 558	34 327	37 671	45 437
Energy sources		111	245	61	362	2 206	242	-	24	3 117	1 466	1 566	1 413	10 815	6 139	2 437
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Waste management		292	334	199	1 386	497	3 430	2 710	3 580	4 636	2 760	2 544	1 146	23 512	31 532	43 000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ı	-	-	-	_			
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		695	1 685	374	1 939	5 331	13 684	3 606	8 011	14 647	10 548	10 752	8 623	79 895	75 061	75 632

^{1.} Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

^{2.} Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 25 Feb 2019

					Bı	udget Year 2018	/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	1	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	o B	C	D 10	E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-cla	SS											
<u>Infrastructure</u>		45 857	_	-	-	-	-	2 584	2 584	48 441	49 539	56 288
Roads Infrastructure		25 454	-	-	-	-	-	3 746	3 746	29 200	20 900	22 851
Roads		25 454	-	-	-	-	-	2 859	2 859	28 313	20 900	22 851
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	887	887	887	-	-
Road Furniture Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Drainage Collection		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		8 283	-	-	-	-	-	945	945	9 228	6 139	2 43
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Substations		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
MV Switching Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Networks		5 983	-	-	-	-	-	1 378	1 378	7 361	4 339	-
LV Networks		2 300	-	-	-	-	-	(433)	(433)	1 867	1 800	2 43
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes Reservoirs		_	_	-	_		_	_	-	_	_	_
Reservoirs Pump Stations			_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Water Treatment Works		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bulk Mains		-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station Reticulation			_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_		_
Waste Water Treatment Works		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Outfall Sewers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		12 120	-	-	-	-	-	(2 107)	(2 107)	10 013	22 500	31 000
Landfill Sites		12 120	-	-	-	-	-	(2 107)	(2 107)	10 013	22 500	31 000
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points		_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-on Points Waste Separation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Electricity Generation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_		-
MV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
LV Networks		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-
Data Centres		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Core Layers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		7 962	-	_	_	-	_	(2 188)	(2 188)	5 774	2 157	1 34
Community Facilities		7 712	-	-	-	-	-	(2 162)	(2 162)	5 550	2 157	1 34
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	159	159	159	-	-
Centres		7 212	-	-	-	-	-	(2 212)	(2 212)	5 000	1 931	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Museums Galleries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Theatres			_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Libraries		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	ı								1	l .		

Cemeteries/Crematoria		500	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	300	226	744
Police		_	_	-	-	-	_	- 1	_	-	-	_
Purls		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public Open Space		_	_	_	_	_	_	91	91	91	_	_
Nature Reserves			_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	
		_										_
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares			_	_	_	_	_		_		_	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		250	_	_	_	_	_	(26)	(26)	224	_	
Indoor Facilities		-	_	_	_	_	_	(20)	(20)	_	_	_
												_
Outdoor Facilities		250	-	-	-	-	-	(26)	(26)	224	-	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
												_
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Works of Art	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	1			_	_		_		_			
Investment properties Revenue Generating	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	1											
Improved Property	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		200	_	_	_	_	_	220	220	420	_	_
Operational Buildings		200	_	_	_	_	_	220	220	420	_	
Municipal Offices		200	_	_	_	_	_	(40)	(40)	160	_	_
		200					_					_
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	260	260	260	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
Training Centres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Manufacturing Plant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
					_		_					_
Depots		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dialaminal on Cultivated Access		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Biological or Cultivated Assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		600	_	_	_	_	_	(200)	(200)	400	_	_
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	_	_	(===)	(===)	-	_	-
Licences and Rights	1	600	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)		-	-
Water Rights	1	_	_	-	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Effluent Licenses	1	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
	1									_		_
Solid Waste Licenses	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	- (222)	- (200)	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		600	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	400	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1	4 407						705	705	4 0 4 0		
Computer Equipment	1	1 137	-	-	-	-	-	705	705	1 842	-	
Computer Equipment	1	1 137	-	-	-	-	-	705	705	1 842	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	1	110	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	110	-	_
Furniture and Office Equipment	1	110	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	110	-	-
	1											
Machinery and Equipment	1	1 200	1	-	-	-	-	(342)	(342)	858	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	(342)	(342)	858	-	-
Transport Accets	1	4 700						(200)	(200)	4 500		
Transport Assets	1	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	1 500	-	
Transport Assets	1	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	1 500	-	-
<u>Land</u>	1	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Land	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	58 766	-	-	_	_	-	579	579	59 345	51 696	57 632
		1 20100	_	_	. –			319	319	J9 J4J	1 020	J1 U3Z

- 1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expend
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only
- 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 25 Feb 2019

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budge		prian experium		Tan or oxioning		ıdget Year 2018					Budget Year	Budget Year
Description	Ref	Original	Dalay A.D	A	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Address	Tatal A.P.	Adjusted	+1 2019/20 Adjusted	+2 2020/21 Adjusted
		Budget	Prior Adjusted		capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Other Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-cl	ass I											
Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure Roads		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	_	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Capital Spares		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure		=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	=	=	=	=	-	-	-	-	=	-
Community Assets Community Facilities		3 200 2 100	-	-	-	-	-	(1 480) (680)	(1 480) (680)	1 720 1 420	7 900 5 400	-
Community Facilities Halls		2 100 1 500	-	-	-	- -	-	(680)	(680)	1 420 900	5 400 4 200	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Purls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		600	-	-	-	-	-	(80)	(80)	520	1 200	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Sport and Recreation Facilities	1	1 100	-	-	l -	l -	l -	(800)	(800)	300	2 500	_
Indoor Facilities		_	-	-	_	_	-	` -	` = '	_	-	_
Outdoor Facilities		1 100	_	_	_	_	_	(800)	(800)	300	2 500	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Historic Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Works of Art		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conservation Areas		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Heritage		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other Heritage		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	
Investment properties		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		5 300	_	_	_	_	_	350	350	5 650	6 033	4 000
Operational Buildings		5 300	-	-	-	-	-	350	350	5 650	6 033	4 000
Municipal Offices		5 300	-	-	-	-	-	350	350	5 650	6 033	4 000
Pay/Enquiry Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Building Plan Offices			_	_		_	_	_	_			_
Workshops		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_		
Yards		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Stores			_		_							_
		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_		_
-												
Intangible Assets		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment												
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	=	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_		_	_
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	8 500	-	-	-	-	-	(1 130)	(1 130)	7 370	13 933	4 000

- References
 1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
- 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 25 Feb 2019

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB18c Adjust		Buuget - cz	tperialitate of	rrepuirs unu		dget Year 2018		.013			Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	7	8	capital 9	Unavoid. 10	Govt 11	12	13	Budget 14	Budget	Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-	class											
<u>Infrastructure</u>		3 477	-	-	-	-	-	115	115	3 592	3 807	4 036
Roads Infrastructure Roads		2 000 2 000	-	-	-	_	-	100 100	100 100	2 100 2 100	2 226 2 226	2 360 2 360
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure		292	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	292	310	329
Drainage Collection		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		292	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	292	310	329
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants		946	-	-	-	-	-	14	14	961	1 018	1 079
HV Substations		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
MV Networks		354	-	-	-	_	-	63	63	417	442	468
LV Networks		592	-	-	-	-	-	(49)	(49)	544	576	611
Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations Water Treatment Works		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations Capital Spares		_	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		238	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	239	253	268
Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations		102 136	-	-	-	-	-	(13) 14	(13) 14	89 150	94 159	100 168
Waste Processing Facilities		130	_	_	_	_	_	-	14	- 150	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture Drainage Collection		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments Promenades		_	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers Distribution Layers		_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community Assets		2 055	_	_	-	_	_	95	95	2 150	2 215	2 348
Community Facilities		1 933	-	-	-	-	-	36	36	1 969	2 087	2 213
Halls		826	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	885	939	995
Centres Crèches		_	-	_	-	_	_		-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums Galleries		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Theatres		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Libraries		3	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	4	5	5
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1 091	-	-	-	-	-	(22)	(22)	1 069	1 133	1 201
Police Purls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		13	_	_	-	_	_	(2)	(2)	11	- 11	12
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	- '	- '	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities		- 122	-	-	-	-	-	- 59	- 59	- 181	- 128	- 136
1		122	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	- 101	-	
Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities		122	_	_	_	_	_	59	- 59	181	128	136
Capital Spares		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	- 101	-	100
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	=
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	
Unimproved Property Unimproved Property								_	-	_		_
		-	-	-	-	-	-				-	
Other assets		934	-	-	-	-	-	108	108	1 042	1 105	1 171
Operational Buildings		934	-	-	-	-	-	108	108	1 042	1 105	1 171
Municipal Offices		777	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	782	829	878
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		- 457	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 004	- 070	- 000
Stores Laboratories		157	-	_	-	-	-	104	104	261	276	293
Training Centres			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Manufacturing Plant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Depots		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Capital Spares		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Housing		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-		-	-		-	_			-	
		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		415	_	_	_	_	_	100	100	515	546	579
Furniture and Office Equipment		415	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	515	546	579
Machinery and Equipment		1 275 1 275	-	-	-	-	-	124 124	124 124	1 398 1 398	1 482	1 571 1 571
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	-	-				1 482	
Transport Assets		2 132	-	-	-	-	-	179	179	2 311	2 450	2 597
Transport Assets		2 132	-	-	-	-	-	179	179	2 311	2 450	2 597
Land		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Land		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			_	_	_	_	_	_			_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-								-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	10 288	-	-	-	-	-	721	721	11 009	11 606	12 302

- Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted 1 10 288 - - References

 1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only
- 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustsnents proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

					Ви	dget Year 2018	/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		Budget	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	Budget 14	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class		40 707						(4.740)	(4.740)	44.070	44.744	40.440
nfrastructure Roads Infrastructure		12 797 10 516	-	-	-		-	(1 718) (2 081)	(1 718) (2 081)	11 079 8 435	11 744 8 941	12 449 9 478
Roads		10 306	-	_	-	_	-	(1 871)	(1 871)	8 435	8 941	9 478
Road Structures		210	-	-	-	-	-	(210)	(210)	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure		1 474	-	-	-	_	-	(76)	(76)	1 398	1 482	1 571
Drainage Collection		1 474	-	_	-	_	_	(76)	(76)	1 390	1 402	15/1
Storm water Conveyance		1 474	_	_	_	_	_	(76)	(76)	1 398	1 482	1 571
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		506	-	-	-	-	-	507	507	1 013	1 074	1 138
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations HV Switching Station			_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_		-
HV Transmission Conductors		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Substations		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		248	-	-	-	-	-	525	525	773	820	869
LV Networks		258	-	-	-	-	-	(18)	(18)	240	254	269
Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains Distribution		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Distribution Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
PRV Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-
Outfall Sewers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Toilet Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		300	-	-	-	-	-	(67)	(67)	233	247	262
Landfill Sites		300	-	-	-	-	-	(67)	(67)	233	247	262
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Waste Separation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines Rail Structures		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-
Rail Fumiture		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Drainage Collection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Coastal Infrastructure		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
Sand Pumps		_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Data Centres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Core Layers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ommunity Assets		1 776	_	_	-	-	_	376	376	2 151	2 281	2 417
Community Facilities		1 231	-	-	-	-	-	342	342	1 573	1 667	1 767
Halls		548	-	-	-	-	-	33	33	581	616	652
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
Fire/Ambulance Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Testing Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		- 404	-	-	-	-	-	- 240	- 240	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria Police		194	_	_	-	-	_	312	312	506	536	569 _
Purls		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Public Open Space		51	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	61	65	69
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Operations Buildings													
Adarbes	Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Appoids Terrestons	Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
488	Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capable Space Capable Spac				-	-	-	-	-					-
Signer and Recessor Earliers ORIGINS FACENSE ORIGINATION ORIGINATI			438	-	-	-	-	-	(13)	(13)	425	450	477
Antone Fashber Colabor Fashber Colabor Fashber Colabor Saves Colabor Saves Colabor Saves Colabor Saves Colabor Saves Colabor Saves Mediaga sates			- 545								- 570	- 612	
Capatr C													
Cognotion													
Section Assessment											313		- 030
Monuments			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	=
Historic platforg			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Works Af			-	-		-			-		-		
Comment Areas				-		-	-	-	-		-		-
Comparison											-		-
											-		-
Revenue Properly	Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property													
Limpromet Property	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-research Generating													
Proposed Property													
Dimproved Proparty													_
Select analysis 190													_
Operational Buildings													
Manufactor Offices	Other assets												
Paylicquiry Points													
Building Plant Offices			681								/15		
Whoteledges			-								-		-
Yurks Sizes 31	1		-					-			-		-
Stores								-					
Laboratories Manufacturing Plant Dupots Capital Spans Housing Sindi Flouring Social Housing Soc													
Training Cautries			31			_	-						35
Manufacturing Plant			-			_	-				-		-
Depots			-			_	_				_		_
Capilal Spores											_		_
Housing													_
Staff Housing Capital Spares													
Scotal Housing			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets													
Intangible Assets													
Servitudes	Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Type Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Type Furniture And O	Intangible Assets		103	-	-	-	-	-	14	14	117	124	132
Water Rights - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>													
Effluent Licenses			103	-		-			14	14	117	124	
Solid Waste Licenses			-	-		-					-		-
Computer Software and Applications 103 - - - - - 14 14 117 124 132			-	-		-					-		-
Load Settlement Software Applications						-	-						
Computer Equipment			103			-	-			14	117		
Computer Equipment 755 - - - - - 76 76 831 881 934 Furniture and Office Equipment 957 - - - - - - 6 76 831 881 934 Furniture and Office Equipment 957 - - - - - - 1(26) (126) 831 880 933 Machinery and Equipment 2 615 - - - - - - - 1(26) (126) 831 880 933 Machinery and Equipment 2 615 - <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td>			-							-	-		
Computer Equipment	Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		755	_	_	_	-	-	76	76	831	881	934
Furniture and Office Equipment 957 (126) (126) 831 880 933 930 935 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930			755	-	-	-	-	-	76	76	831	881	934
Furniture and Office Equipment 957 (126) (126) 831 880 933 930 935 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930	Furniture and Office Equipment		957	_	_	_	_	_	(126)	(126)	831	880	933
Machinery and Equipment 2 615 - - - - - - 2 573 Machinery and Equipment 2 615 - - - - - - 2 290 2 427 2 573 Transport Assets 2 495 - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>													
Machinery and Equipment 2 615 - - - - - 326) 3290 2 427 2 573 Transport Assets 2 495 - - - - - - 488 (348) 2 147 2 276 2 412 Land - - - - - - - - - - - Land - - - - - - - - - - - Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals - - - - - - - - - - - - -													
Transport Assets 2 495 - - - - - 348 (348) 2 147 2 276 2 412 Land -													
Transport Assets 2 495 - - - - - 348) (348) 2 147 2 276 2 412 Land - - - - - - - - - - - Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals - - - - - - - - - - - - Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals - - - - - - - - - - -	Machinery and Equipment		2 615	-	-	-	-	-	(326)	(326)	2 290	2 427	2 573
Transport Assets 2 495 - - - - - 348) (348) 2 147 2 276 2 412 Land - - - - - - - - - - - Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals - - - - - - - - - - - - Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals - - - - - - - - - - -	Transport Assets		2 495	_	_	_	_	-	(348)	(348)	2 147	2 276	2 412
Land -				-		-	-	-					
Land -													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals -	 												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-				-	-	-	_	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted 1 22 290 (2 018) (2 018) 20 272 21 488 22 777	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	22 290	-	-	-	-	-	(2 018)	(2 018)	20 272	21 488	22 777

- Total Depreciation to be adjusted 1 22 290 - References

 1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Refliest most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only
- 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustsnents proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

EC142 Senqu - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 25 Feb 2019

EC142 Senqu - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on	upgr	ading of exis	ting assets b	y asset class		dget Year 2018	/19				Budget Year	Budget Year
Description	Ref	Original	Daine Adiocated	A	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adimete	Tatal Adimeta	Adjusted	+1 2019/20 Adjusted	+2 2020/21 Adjusted
		Budget	-	Accum. Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Other Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		А	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-	class											
Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure		10 301		-	-	_	-	2 879	2 879	13 180	9 432 400	14 000 2 000
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		400	2 000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs		-	=	-	- -	=- =-	-	=	- -	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		10 301	-	-	-	-	-	2 879	2 879	13 180	9 032	12 000
Landfill Sites		10 301	-	-	-	-	-	2 879	2 879	13 180	9 032	12 000
Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Drainage Collection		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-
LV Networks		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Community Assets		ı	ı	-	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	1	-	ī		-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls Public Open Space		-	-	-	- -	-	-	-	- -	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets Stalls		-	-	-	- -	-	-	-	- -	-	-	-
Stalls Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	ı	-	ı	1	-	ı	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Transport Assets		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets Transport Assets		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be	+											
adjusted	1	10 301	_	_	_	_	_	2 879	2 879	13 180	9 432	14 000

- References
 1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

- 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA $\,$
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 25 Feb 2019

ousands ent municipality:			i						re Framework					
ent municipality:							Budget Ye		Budget Year		Budget Yea			
							Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adju Bud		
List all capital projects grouped by Function	7													
Executive & Council	Furniture & Office Equipment			Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office	50	50	-	-	-			
Executive & Council	Laptops			Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office	285	644	-	-	-			
Executive & Council	Computers - software & programming			Intangibles	Computer Software and Applications	Administrative or Head Office	600	400 70	-	_	-			
Development and Town Planning Services Development and Town Planning Services				Other assets Other assets	Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office Whole of the Municipality	50 100	114						
Development and Town Planning Services				Community	Stalls	Ward 10	-	- 114	_		600			
Corporate Services	Computer Equipment			Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office	122	133			-			
Corporate Services	Upgrade Second Floor Building			Other assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 14	4 500	5 500	7 500	5 533	_			
Corporate Services	Access Control			Other assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 14	200	160	_	_	_			
Corporate Services	Municipal Parking Bay - Development			Other assets	Yards	Ward 14	_	260	-	_	-			
Corporate Services	Renovations Mayoral Residence			Other assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 14	800	150	-	500	-			
Budget & Treasury Office	Furniture & Office Equipment			Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	60	60	-	-	-			
Budget & Treasury Office	Computer Equipment			Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office	186	211	-	-	-			
Budget & Treasury Office	Server			Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office	300	573	-	-	-			
Road Transport	Tools & Equipment			Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	110	100	-	-	-			
Road Transport	Herschel Paved Roads			Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 13	-	770	-	-	-			
Road Transport	Tienbank Paved Roads			Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 10	200	4 170	-	-	-			
Road Transport	Roads between Esilindini and Frans			Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 12	4 600	2 000	_	2 000	-			
Road Transport	New Rest Construction - Paving			Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 8	-	-	400	400	11 900			
Road Transport	Barkly East Pavements			Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 16	3 500	3 701	700	_	45.050			
Road Transport	Construction of interlock paved road in Lady Grey (Kwezi, Steve & Transwilg	er)		Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 14	-	-	700	700	15 350			
Road Transport	Construction of Speed bumps in Rhodes			Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 15	200	150	-	-	-			
Road Transport	Construction of speed control humps in Kwezi Naledi , Steve Tswete, Lady G Thaba Lesoba – Marallaneng –Trusting	irey & Transwilger		Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 14	800	450 400	_	2 000	-			
Road Transport				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 7	0.254			8 000	550			
Road Transport Road Transport	Boysi Nondala Paved Roads Construction of 6 km Access Roads with Storm Water control W1			Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 16	9 354 4 800	13 868 2 000	9 500	2 000	-			
Road Transport	Construction of 6 km Access Roads with Storm Water control W1 Construction of 6 km Access Roads with Storm Water control W2			Infrastructure Infrastructure	Roads Roads	Ward 1 Ward 2	550	354	4 600	3 100				
Road Transport	Construction of 6 km Access Roads with Storm Water control W3			Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 3	-	-	500	3 100	6 000			
Road Transport	Construction of 6 km Access Roads with Storm Water control W4			Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 4			300		550			
Road Transport	Construction of 6 km Access Roads with Storm Water control W7			Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 7	700	200	3 000	2 000	-			
Road Transport	Tienbank Property Access Construction			Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 10	750	250	3 000	1 100				
Road Transport	Bridge Ward 5			Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 5	-	887	_		_			
Community Services	Renovations (Barkly East Town Hall)			Community	Halls	Ward 16	1 500	900	3 300	4 200	_			
Community Services	Renovations Fairview Community Hall			Community	Halls	Ward 16	_	_	-	-	500			
Community Services	Community Hall - Ward 9			Community	Halls	Ward 9	_	159	_	_	_			
Community Services	Construction of New Cemetery in Barkly East			Community	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Ward 16	500	300	4 000	226	-			
Community Services	EIA & construction of Naledi, Herschel, Zava, Thabakoloi, Nkopane, Khiba ce	emetries		Community	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Whole of the Municipality	_	_	_	_	744			
Sport and recreation	Poles & Nets - Sportsfields			Community	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	250	224	-	-	-			
Sport and recreation	Establishment of Park in Lady Grey			Community	Public Open Space	Ward 14	-	91	-	-	-			
Sport and recreation	Kwezi Naledi Sportsfields Fence			Community	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 14	1 100	300	-	2 500	-			
Sport and recreation	Renovations Kwezi Naledi Node			Community	Public Open Space	Ward 14	600	400	-	1 200	-			
Public Safety	Construction of Lady Grey Animal Pound			Community	Centres	Ward 14	7 212	5 000	-	1 931	-			
Public Safety	Fencing Commonage - Wards 14			Other assets	Public Open Space	Ward 14	-	30	-	-	-			
Public Safety	Fencing Commonage - Wards 5			Other assets	Public Open Space	Ward 5	-	30	-	-	-			
Public Safety	Fencing Commonage - Wards 15			Other assets	Public Open Space	Ward 15	-	30	-	-	-			
Public Safety	Fencing Commonage - Wards 16			Other assets	Public Open Space	Ward 16	-	30	-	-	-			
Public Safety	Tools & Equipment			Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	420	450	-	-	-			
Electricity	Tools & Equipment			Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	50	62	-	-	-			
Electricity	Computer Equipment			Other assets	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	1700	24	-	-	-			
Electricity	Vehicles, Plant & Equipment			Other assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	1 700	1 500		-	-			
Electricity	Pre-Paid Electricity Meters			Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	2 200	1 700	3 000	1 800	3 500			
Electricity	DOE Projects - Pre Engineering Costs - Rural Connections	₽ Hornobe ⁽⁾		Infrastructure	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	5 983	7 361	3 200	4 339	5 000			
Electricity	Erection & supply of Christmas Lighting (Lady Grey, Barkly East, Sterkspruit	a neischei)		Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	400	407	-	_	2 000			
Electricity	Erection of new street lights in Kwezi Naledi (Primary school area)			Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 14 Ward 12	100	167	_		527			
Electricity Waste Management	Construction of highmast lighting at Eselidini Plant and Equipment			Infrastructure Other assets	LV Networks Machinery and Equipment	Ward 12 Whole of the Municipality	500	- 50	_	- 1	537			
Waste Management				Other assets		Whole of the Municipality	60	73	_		_			
Waste Management	Computer Equipment Tools & Equipment			Other assets	Computer Equipment Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	120	196	_		_			
Waste Management	New Weigh-Pad			Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Whole of the Municipality	120	140	_		_			
Waste Management	Solid Waste Site - Sterkspruit			Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 10	1 320	2 370	10 675	3 000	2 200			
Waste Management	Solid Waste Site - Herschel			Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 13	5 500	550	3 100	6 100				
Waste Management	Solid Waste Site - Rossouw			Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 5	3 800	350	2 400	5 400	_			
Waste Management	Solid Waste Site - Rhodes			Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 15	1 500	350	4 000	8 000	1 000			
Waste Management	Rehabilitation of Rhodes Solid Waste Site			Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 15	_	_	_	_	600			
Waste Management	Upgrade BE Solid Waste Site			Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 16	5 500	9 032	8 250	6 250	_			
Waste Management	Upgrade LG Solid Waste Site			Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 14	4 801	4 148	-	2 782	-			
Waste Management	Old Sterkspruit SWS Compliance & Rehabilitation Construction			Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 10	-	6 253	3 000	-	-			
ties: List all capital projects grouped by Municip	al Entity													
ity Name														
Project name														

List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted

Refer MFMA s30

Asset dass as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18
CPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC00102006002_00002)

EC142 Sengu - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 25 Feb 2019

			Budget Year 2018/19										
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			3	4	5	6	8	9	10	11			
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н			
Revenue By Municipal Entity													
Entity 1 total revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Entity 2 total revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
Total Operating Revenue	1	•	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	
Expenditure By Municipal Entity													
Entity 1 total operating expenditure		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Entity 2 total operating expenditure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,									-	_			
									-	_			
									-	_			
									_	_			
									-	_			
									_	_			
									-	_			
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity													
Entity 1 total capital expenditure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Entity 2 total capital expenditure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
									-	_			
									-	_			
									-	_			
									-	_			
									_	_			
									-	_			
									1				
									-	_			

- Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
- 2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
- 7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
- 8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
- 9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction

10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G

11. Adjusted Budget (I) = (A or A1/2 etc) + H